



# ConTExT

befehle

# DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

de / deutsch  
4. Juni 2017



<p><code>\AfterPar {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\AMSTEX</code></p>
<p><code>\AmSTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\And</code></p>
<p><code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\SECTION [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]{...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p>
<p><code>\SECTION [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT  bookmark = TEXT  beschriftung = TEXT  liste = TEXT  referenz = REFERENCE  eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p>
<p><code>\SECTION [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]{...}{...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p>
<p><code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code></p> <p>* an aus ja fest</p>
<p><code>\acute {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>

$\backslash\text{adaptcollector}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector
$\backslash\text{adaptfontfeature}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
$\backslash\text{adaptpapersize}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 inherits: \stellopapierformatein 2 inherits: \stellopapierformatein
$\backslash\text{addfeature}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{addfeature}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{addtocommalist}$ {...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{addtoJSreamble}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{addvalue}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{aftersplitstring}$ ... \at ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{aftertestandsplitstring}$ ... \at ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{alignbottom}$
$\backslash\text{aligned}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \... {...3}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...*}`

- \* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...1,...] [...2]`  
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`  
OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1,...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1,...1,...] [...2]`  
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

- 1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box  
min max mittig NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
- 2 CONTENT

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupplayer
- 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

`\antiqua`

`\appendetoks ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...}1 \...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME



\appendtoksonce <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\appendvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\apply {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

\applyalternativestyle {...}

- \* NAME

\applyprocessor {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\applytocharacters \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytofirstcharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringchar \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringcharspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringline \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringlinespaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringword \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

<p><code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\applytowords \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\arabicdecimals {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\arabicexnumerals {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\arabicnumerals {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\arg {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\asciistr {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\assignalfadimension {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...} {\<sup>5</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\assigndimen \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\assigndimension {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...} {\<sup>5</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\assignifempty \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>

<p><code>\assigntranslation [...<sup>1</sup>...] \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1    SPRACHE   =   TEXT</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\assignvalue {...} \<sup>2</sup>... {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    klein mittel gross TEXT</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    BEFEHL</p> <p>4    BEFEHL</p> <p>5    BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\assignwidth {...} \<sup>2</sup>... {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    passend breit DIMENSION</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\assumelongusagecs \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code></p> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\astype {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ATTACHMENT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  <small>OPT                      OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupattachment</p> <p><b>instances: attachment</b></p>
<p><code>\aufseite [...]</code></p> <p>*    REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\ausfuelltext [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  <small>OPT                      OPT                      OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckin</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\ausschnitt [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelleausschnittein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\autocap {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\autodirhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>

$\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$
$\backslash\text{autointegral}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{automathematics}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autosetups}$ $\{...,*,...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{autostarttext}$ ... $\backslash\text{autostoptext}$
$\backslash\text{availablehsize}$
$\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$
$\backslash\text{BeforePar}$ $\{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{Big}$ ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigg}$ ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggl}$ ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggm}$ ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggr}$ ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigl}$ ... * CHARACTER

<p><code>\Bigm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\Bigr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\Buchstabe {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\Buchstaben {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\bar {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\BAR {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar</p>
<p><code>\basegrid [..., ...<sup>OPT</sup>..., ...]</code></p> <p>* nx = NUMMER</p> <p>ny = NUMMER</p> <p>dx = NUMMER</p> <p>dy = NUMMER</p> <p>faktor = NUMMER</p> <p>format = NUMMER</p> <p>xschritt = NUMMER</p> <p>yschritt = NUMMER</p> <p>offset = DIMENSION</p> <p>xoffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>yoffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>ausrichtung = mittig</p> <p>einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp</p> <p>stil = STYLE BEFEHL</p> <p>farbe = COLOR</p>

<code>\baselinebottom</code>
<code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\baselinerrightbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bearbeitebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\beforesplitstring .<sup>1</sup> \at .<sup>2</sup> \to \.<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\beforetestandsplitstring .<sup>1</sup> \at .<sup>2</sup> \to \.<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\beginBLOCK [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \endBLOCK</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> *    + - NAME
<code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code>
<code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code>
<code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code>
<code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>
<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\behaltebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> 1    NAME 2    NAME

<p><b>\bei</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\bemerkung</b> (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p>1    POSITION</p> <p>2    POSITION</p> <p>3    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>4    TEXT</p>
<p><b>\benutzerverzeichnis</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>*    PATH</p>
<p><b>\BESCHREIBUNG</b> [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} <sup>3</sup>... \par</p> <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\beschriftung</b> (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [<sup>3</sup>...]</p> <p>1    POSITION</p> <p>2    POSITION</p> <p>3    REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\bestimmekopfnummer</b> [...]</p> <p>*    ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><b>\bestimmelistencharakteristika</b> [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1    LISTE</p> <p>2    inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    language     = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scscn SPRACHE</p> <p>     methode     = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>     numberorder = ziffern</p> <p>     compress    = ja nein alles</p> <p>     kriterium    = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><b>\bigbodyfont</b></p>
<p><b>\bigg</b> <sup>*</sup>...</p> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>
<p><b>\bigger</b></p>
<p><b>\biggl</b> <sup>*</sup>...</p> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>

<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bildschirm [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \seite
<code>\bitmapimage [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blanko [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \vspacing
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>



$\backslash\text{bookmark}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1    ABSCHNITT LISTE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{booleanmodevalue}$ {.*} *    NAME
$\backslash\text{bottombox}$ {.*} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{bottomleftbox}$ {.*} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{bottomrightbox}$ {.*} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{boxcursor}$
$\backslash\text{boxmarker}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{boxofsize}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... .. <sup>2</sup> ... .. { <sup>3</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{boxreference}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    REFERENCE 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{bpar}$ ... $\backslash\text{epar}$
$\backslash\text{bpos}$ {.*} *    NAME
$\backslash\text{breve}$ {.*} *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{FRACTION}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT  instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
$\backslash\text{bTABLE}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{eTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$

$\backslash\text{bTABLEbody} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEbody}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bTABLEfoot} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEfoot}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bTABLEhead} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEhead}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bTABLEnext} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEnext}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bTC} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTC}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$
$\backslash\text{bTD} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTD}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER n = NUMMER m = NUMMER aktion = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bTDs} [..\overset{*}{.}] \dots \backslash\text{eTDs}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{bTH} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTH}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$
$\backslash\text{bTN} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTN}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$
$\backslash\text{bTR} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTR}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bTRs} [..\overset{*}{.}] \dots \backslash\text{eTRs}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{bTX} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTX}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$
$\backslash\text{bTY} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTY}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bthiddencitation} [..\overset{*}{.}]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{btxabbreviatedjournal} \{..\overset{*}{.}\}$ * NAME

\btxaddjournal [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

- \* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfalse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfalsecombiinlist {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfalsesameasprevious {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfalsesameaspreviouschecked {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfalseuservariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfisameaspreviouscheckedelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {.*}`

- \* NAME

`\btxfeld {.*}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfeldname {.*}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfeldtype {.*}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {.*}`

- \* volume pages

`\btxf flush {.*}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxf flushauthor [1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
- 2 autor editor

`\btxf flushauthorinverted {.*}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxf flushauthorinvertedshort {.*}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxf flushauthorname {.*}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2]`  
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2]`  
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2]`  
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\btclistcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

\btclistcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

\btloadjournalist [...]

\* FILE

\btoneorrange {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 volume pages  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxremapauthor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\btxsavejournalist [...]

\* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

\* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxsingularplural {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxttextcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

<p><code>\btxttextcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxttextcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 referenz = REFERENCE  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  vor = BEFEHL  nach = BEFEHL  links = BEFEHL  rechts = BEFEHL  inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\buchstabe {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\buchstaben {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\buildmathaccent {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CHARACTER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\buildtextaccent {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CHARACTER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\buildtextognek {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\Caps {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\CONTEXT</code></p>



<code>\ConTeXt</code>
<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code>  1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code>  1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\camel {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code>  * TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeraligned {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\centerbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredlastline</code>
<code>\centerednextbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centerline {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\cfrac [\<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT

<code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...]{...}</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
<code>\chardescription {...}</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div>
<code>\charwidthlanguage</code>
<code>\check {...}</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>CHARACTER</div> </div>
<code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div>
<code>\checkedchar {...}{...}</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CHARACTER</div> </div>
<code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL</div> </div>
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname \...</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div>
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
<code>\checkinjector [...]</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
<code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>ja nein auto</div> </div>
<code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
<code>\checkpage [...]{...}</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>inherits: \setuppagechecker</div> </div>
<code>\checkparameters [...]</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
<code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>

\checksoundtrack {...}  * NAME
\checktwopassdata {...}  * NAME
\checkvariables [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,...] <sup>2</sup> [...,...]  1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE
\chem {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup>  1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\chemical [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,...] <sup>2</sup> [...,...] <sup>3</sup> [...,...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\chemicalbottext {...}  * TEXT
\chemicalmidtext {...}  * TEXT
\chemicalsymbol [...]  * NAME
\chemicaltext {...}  * TEXT
\chemicaltoptext {...}  * TEXT
\chineseallnumerals {...}  * NUMMER
\chinesecapnumerals {...}  * NUMMER
\chinesenumerals {...}  * NUMMER

OPT

## 2 REFERENCE

OPT

## 2 REFERENCE

## \* REFERENCE

1

2    KEY    =    VALUE

OPT

## 2 REFERENCE

OPT

## 2 REFERENCE

## \* REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

<code>\clap {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\classfont {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   FONT
<code>\cldcommand {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\cldcontext {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\cldloadfile {...}</code> *   FILE
<code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code> *   FILE
<code>\cleftarrow {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1   TEXT 2   TEXT
<code>\collect {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\collectedtext [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1   inherits: \setupcollector 2   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL farbe  = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3   TEXT 4   CONTENT
<code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> *   COLOR
<code>\colored [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1   inherits: \definierefarbe 2   CONTENT
<code>\colored [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1   COLOR 2   CONTENT

**\coloronly** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

**\columnbreak** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

\* ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMBER NAME

**\combinepages** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal
- n = NUMBER
- nx = NUMBER
- ny = NUMBER
- start = NUMBER
- stop = NUMBER
- abstand = DIMENSION
- oben = BEFEHL
- unten = BEFEHL
- links = BEFEHL
- rechts = BEFEHL
- vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- zwischen = BEFEHL
- rahmen = an aus
- hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
- hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

**\commalistelement**

**\commalistsentence** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

**\commalistsize**

**\comparedimension** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

**\comparedimensioneps** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

**\completebtxrendering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

**\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...] OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

**\completelist** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

$\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS } [...,\dots^*\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellelisteein  instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
$\backslash\text{completelistofpublications } [...^1] [...,\dots^2\dots]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{completelistofsorts } [...^1] [...,\dots^2\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellesortiererein
$\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS } [...,\dots^*\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellesortiererein  instances: logos
$\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms } [...^1] [...,\dots^2\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
$\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS } [...,\dots^*\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellesynonymein  instances: abbreviations
$\backslash\text{completepagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{completeregister } [...^1] [...,\dots^2\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
$\backslash\text{vollendeREGISTER } [...,\dots^*\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stelleregisterein  instances: index
$\backslash\text{stelleindex } [...,\dots^1] [...,\dots^2\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
$\backslash\text{complexorsimple } \backslash^*\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty } \backslash^*\dots$ * CSNAME

<code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\composedcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\compresult</code>
<code>\constantdimen \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantdimenargument \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantemptyargument \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumber \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumberargument \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\contentreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
<code>\continuednumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\convertargument <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME



$\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{converteddimen}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
$\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {.*...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \sup{2}... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{copypages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 FILE 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME

$\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{counttoken}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \in <sup>2</sup> ... \to \sup{3}... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{counttokens}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \sup{2}... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{cramped}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crightarrow}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{ctop}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ {...} * NAME

<code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>
<code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>
<code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\ctxlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER
<code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxreport {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxsprint {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>
<code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>
<code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentcommalistitem</code>
<code>\currentcomponent</code>
<code>\currentenvironment</code>
<code>\currentfeaturetest</code>
<code>\currentinterface</code>
<code>\currentLABEL [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>...}<sup>OPT</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT

<code>\currentlanguage</code>
<code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>
<code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> *    nummer text seitennummer alles
<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> *    h m TEXT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>

\ d {...} * CHARACTER
\ datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
\ datum [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] 1 d = NUMMER m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum
\ dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\ dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\ ddot {...} * CHARACTER
\ decrement \*... * CSNAME
\ decrementcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\ decrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\ decrementpagenumber
\ decrementsubpagenumber
\ decrementvalue {...} * NAME
\ decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER
\ defaultinterface
\ defaultobjectpage

<code>\defaultobjectreference</code>
<code>\defcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\defconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\defconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\defconvertedvalue \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\defineactivecharacter ... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\definealternativestyle [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
<code>\defineanchor [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...] [...,\<sup>4</sup>...,\<sup>4</sup>...,\<sup>4</sup>...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
<code>\defineattachment [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\defineattribute [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,\<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 lokal global public private
<code>\definebackground [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

```
\definebar [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

```
\definebodyfontswitch [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```
\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

```
\definebreakpoints [*...]
```

- \* NAME

```
\definebtx [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

```
\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```
\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```
\definebutton [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

```
\definecapitals [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
```

\* NAME

```
\definechemical [...] {1...}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\definechemicals [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

```
\definechemicalsymbol [1...] [2...]
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

```
\definecollector [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [1...] [2...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER

```
\definecombination [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcombination

```
\definecomment [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellekommentarein

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
```

\* CSNAME



```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
```

```
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
```

```
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
```

```
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]*  
OPT
```

```
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...]1 \...2 {...}3  
OPT
```

```
1 NUMMER
```

```
2 CSNAME
```

```
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4
 

rsize	=	NUMMER
designsize	=	default auto
goodies	=	FILE
range	=	NUMMER NAME
offset	=	NUMMER NAME
check	=	ja nein
zwinge	=	ja nein
features	=	NAME
tf	=	TEXT
bf	=	TEXT
it	=	TEXT
sl	=	TEXT
bi	=	TEXT
bs	=	TEXT
sc	=	TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>..<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>..<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
\definefiller [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

```
\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```
\definefittingpage [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

- \* NAME

```
\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...] [4...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4
  - rscale = NUMMER
  - zwing = ja nein
  - check = ja nein
  - offset = NUMMER NAME
  - features = NAME

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4
  - rscale = NUMMER
  - designsize = default auto
  - goodies = FILE
  - features = NAME
  - tf = TEXT
  - bf = TEXT
  - it = TEXT
  - sl = TEXT
  - bi = TEXT
  - bs = TEXT
  - sc = TEXT

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefontfeature` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 language = NAME  
script = NAME auto  
mode = node base auto kein  
liga = ja nein  
kern = ja nein  
extrakerns = ja nein  
tlig = ja nein  
trep = ja nein  
missing = ja nein  
dummies = ja nein  
analyze = ja nein  
unicoding = ja nein  
expansion = NAME  
protrusion = NAME  
nostackmath = ja nein  
realdimensions = ja nein  
itlc = ja nein  
textitalics = ja nein  
mathitalics = ja nein  
slant = NUMMER  
extend = NUMMER  
dimensions = NUMMER  
boundingbox = ja nein  
compose = ja nein  
char-ligatures = ja nein  
compat-ligatures = ja nein  
goodies = FILE  
extrafeatures = ja nein  
featureset = NAME  
colorscheme = NAME  
postprocessor = NAME  
mathdimensions = NAME  
keepligatures = ja nein auto  
devanagari = ja nein  
features = ja nein  
tcom = ja nein  
anum = ja nein  
mathsize = ja nein  
decomposehangul = ja nein  
mathalternatives = ja nein  
mathgaps = ja nein  
checkmarks = ja nein  
NAME = ja nein  
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER  
blockligatures = ja nein

`\definefontfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize` [.\*.]

- \* NAME

`\definefontsolution [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframedcontent [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\definefrozenfont [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierenfarbe

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth  
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER  
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                                  OPT                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                          OPT                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                          OPT                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                          OPT                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]  
                          OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = ja alles TEXT  
joiners = ja alles TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein  
rechtekante = tex  
rightchars = wort NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                          OPT                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...,...2...] [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMMER
- 3 a = NUMMER  
t = NUMMER

`\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellepostenein

```

```

\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
                OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER

```

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleheadtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellelabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellemathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleoperatortext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleprefixtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellesuffixtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelletaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleunittext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```



**\definelay** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

**\definelaypreset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

**\definelaypreset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\definelayout** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

**\definelinefiller** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

**\definelinenote** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

**\definelinenumbering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilennummerierungein

**\definelines** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenein

**\definelistalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

**\definelistextra** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

- \* NAME

`\definemathaccent ...1 ...2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

```

\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}
                        OPT      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box
3  eins zwei
4  BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

```

```

\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
                        OPT
1  beide vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathematics

```

```

\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT
1  reverse mathematik text chemistry
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathfence [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfence

```

```

\definemathfraction [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\definemathframed [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathframed

```

```

\definemathmatrix [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

```

\definemathornament [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathornament

```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1  oben vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
                   OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1  unten vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
                     OPT
1  breit
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

<pre> \definemessageconstant {...}  *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \definemixedcolumns [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>                         OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \definemode [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>                         OPT 1   NAME 2   ja nein behalte </pre>
<pre> \definemultitonecolor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...]<sup>4</sup>                                                 OPT 1   NAME 2   COLOR = NUMMER 3   inherits: \definierefarbe 4   inherits: \definespotcolor </pre>
<pre> \definenamecolor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \definierefarbe </pre>
<pre> \definenamecolor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   COLOR </pre>
<pre> \definenamespace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   name   = TEXT     parent = TEXT     stil   = ja nein     befehl = ja nein liste     setup  = ja nein liste     set    = ja nein liste     rahmen = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \definennarrower [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>                         OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>
<pre> \definernote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>                         OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupnote </pre>

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]`

- \* KEY

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko  
einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letztesseite start stop

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagerchecker

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagergrid

`\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagergridarea

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagergridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertikal

3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]*`

\* NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein

`\defineprefixset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\defineprocessor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton [...]1 [...]2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\defineschriftsynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default



`\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscrip

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...]2...`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...]2...`  
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`  
OPT

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos [...]*...`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \stellesortiererein

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations` [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- \* inherits: \stellesynonymein

`\definesystemattribute` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private

`\definesystemconstant` {...}

- \* NAME

`\definesystemvariable` {...}

- \* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```
\definertextflow [...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

```
\definetooltip [...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

```
\definetransparency [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

```
\definetransparency [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMBER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMBER

```
\definetransparency [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definewopasslist {...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\definetype [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletipein

```
\definetypesface [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...,...6...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMBER  
features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default  
richtung = beide

```
\definetypescriptprefix [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\defineunit [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

`\definextable [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definiereabbsymbol [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\definiereabsaetze [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein

<pre>\definierereabschnitt [...]</pre> <pre>*   NAME</pre>
<pre>\definierereabschnittsblock [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1   NAME</pre> <pre>2   NAME</pre> <pre>3   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockkein</pre>
<pre>\definierereakzent ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup></pre> <pre>1   CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2   CHARACTER</pre> <pre>3   CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\definiererebefehl ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1   CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2   BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\definiererebeschreibung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1   NAME</pre> <pre>2   NAME</pre> <pre>3   inherits: \setupdescription</pre>
<pre>\definiererebeschriftung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1   NAME</pre> <pre>2   BESCHRIFTUNG</pre> <pre>3   inherits: \stellebeschriftungein</pre>
<pre>\definierereblock [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1   NAME</pre> <pre>2   NAME</pre> <pre>3   inherits: \stelleblockkein</pre>
<pre>\definiererefarbe [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1   NAME</pre> <pre>2   r = NUMBER</pre> <pre>    g = NUMBER</pre> <pre>    b = NUMBER</pre> <pre>    c = NUMBER</pre> <pre>    m = NUMBER</pre> <pre>    y = NUMBER</pre> <pre>    k = NUMBER</pre> <pre>    h = NUMBER</pre> <pre>    s = NUMBER</pre> <pre>    v = NUMBER</pre> <pre>    x = NUMBER</pre> <pre>    a = NUMBER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference</pre> <pre>        exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity</pre> <pre>    t = NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\definiererefarbengruppe [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [x:y:<sup>3</sup>z,...]</pre> <pre>1   NAME</pre> <pre>2   grau rgb cmyk spot</pre> <pre>3   TRIPLET</pre>

`\definierefarbe [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definierefeld [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4, [...]5`

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definierefeldstapel [...]1 [...]2, [...]3 [...]4, [...]5`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definierefliesstext [...]1, [...]2, [...]3, [...]4, [...]5`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [...]1 [...]2 [...]3, [...]4, [...]5`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER  
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER  
a = DIMENSION NUMMER  
b = DIMENSION NUMMER  
c = DIMENSION NUMMER  
d = DIMENSION NUMMER  
text = DIMENSION NUMMER  
x = DIMENSION NUMMER  
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER  
script = DIMENSION NUMMER  
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION  
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL  
\* = NUMMER

`\definierefliesstext [...]1, [...]2, [...]3, [...]4`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

`\definierегleitobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 SINGULAR PLURAL

3 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definierегleitobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`  
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definierehbox [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\definiereinteraktionsmenue [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

`\definierekonversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\definierekonversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\definierelabel [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definiereliste [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 LISTE

3 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\definieren [...]1 \...2 {...3}`  
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

```
\definierenumerierung [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```
\definiereoverlay [...]1,... [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definiereprofil [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

```
\definiereprogramme [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

```
\definierepuffer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein



$\backslash$ definierereferenz [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]
1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash$ definierereferenzformat [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
$\backslash$ definiereregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
$\backslash$ definiereschrift [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
1 NAME 2 FONT 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
$\backslash$ definiereschriftstil [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ]
1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash$ definiereschrift [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
1 NAME 2 FONT 3 NAME
$\backslash$ definieresortieren [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 kein CSNAME
$\backslash$ definierestartstop [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstartstop
$\backslash$ definierestil [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstyle
$\backslash$ definieresubfeld [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...]
1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME

\definieresymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

\definieresynonyme [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

\definieretabellenvorlage [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\definieretabulator [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

\definieretext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup> [...]<sup>6</sup> [...]<sup>7</sup>  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 3 text marginalie kante
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definieretippen [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletippenein

\definiereueberschrift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

\definiereumbruch [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

$\backslash\text{definierereumrahmt}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <u>=</u> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small>
1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
$\backslash\text{definierereumrahmtertext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <u>=</u> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small>
1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext
$\backslash\text{definiererezeichen}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...
1 CHARACTER 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{definiererezusammengestellteliste}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ... <u>=</u> ...,...] <small>OPT</small>
1 NAME 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{delimited}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small>
1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{delimitedtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small>
1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{DELIMITEDTEXT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small>
1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT  instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
$\backslash\text{depthofstring}$ {...}
* TEXT
$\backslash\text{depthonlybox}$ {...}
* CONTENT
$\backslash\text{depthspanningtext}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}
1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash\text{determinenoflines}$ {...}
* CONTENT

<code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code>  *    NUMMER
<code>\digits {...}</code>  *    NUMMER
<code>\digits ...</code>  *    NUMMER
<code>\dimensiontocount {...} {...}</code>  1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directcolor [...]</code>  *    COLOR
<code>\directcolored [...,...*=...]</code>  *    inherits: \definierfarbe
<code>\directcolored [...]</code>  *    COLOR
<code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
<code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\directgetboxllx ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directgetboxlly ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    TEXT

<code>\directlocalframed [...]{...}</code>  1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\directluacode {...}</code>  * BEFEHL
<code>\directselect {...}{...}{...}{...}{...}{...}</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
<code>\directsetbar {...}</code>  * NAME
<code>\directsetup {...}</code>  * NAME
<code>\directsymbol {...}{...}</code>  1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\directvspacing {...*,...}</code>  * inherits: \vspacing
<code>\dis {...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\disabledirectives [...*,...]</code>  * NAME
<code>\disableexperiments [...*,...]</code>  * NAME
<code>\disablemode [...*,...]</code>  * NAME
<code>\disableoutputstream</code>
<code>\disableparpositions</code>
<code>\disableregime</code>
<code>\disabletrackers [...*,...]</code>  * NAME

$\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\{...\}$ <p>*    CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}\{...\}$ <p>*    CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}\{...\}$ <p>*    TEXT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{distributedhsize}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ <p>1    DIMENSION</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{dividedsize}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ <p>1    DIMENSION</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{doadaptleftskip}\{...\}$ <p>*    ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{doadaptrightskip}\{...\}$ <p>*    ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{doaddfeature}\{...\}$ <p>*    NAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{doassign}\left[.^1.\right]\left[.^2.\right]$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{doassignempty}\left[.^1.\right]\left[.^2.\right]$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{doboundtext}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    BEFEHL</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{docheckassignment}\{...\}$ <p>*    TEXT</p>

\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...,\*,...}

- \* TEXT

\documentvariable {...}

- \* KEY

\dodoubleargument \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

<pre> \dofastloopcs {...} \...  1  NUMMER 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \dogetattribute {...}  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \dogetattributeid {...}  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \dogetcommacommandelement ... \from ... \to \...  1  NUMMER 2  TEXT 3  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \dogobbledoubleempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]                         OPT      OPT 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dogobblesingleempty [...<sup>*</sup>]                       OPT *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \doif {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifallcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}  1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifalldefinedelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>



`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcommandhandler \...1 {...}2 {...}3
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}3
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcontent {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 \... {...}4 {...}5
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcounter {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {\1} {\2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {\1} {\2} {\3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {\1} {\2} {\3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {\1} {\2} {\3} {\4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {\1} {\2}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {\1} {\2} {\3}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {\1} {\2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {\1} {\2} {\3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...1 \...2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifnextoptionalcselse** <sup>1</sup> \... <sup>2</sup> \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

**\doifnextoptionalelse** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

**\doifnextparenthesiselse** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

**\doifnonzeropositiveelse** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifnot** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotallcommon** <sup>1</sup> {..., ...} <sup>2</sup> {..., ...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotallmodes** <sup>1</sup> {..., ...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifnotcommandhandler** <sup>1</sup> \... <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotcommon** <sup>1</sup> {..., ...} <sup>2</sup> {..., ...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotcounter** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE



`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}`

\* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselsetelse \...1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...}  * NAME
\doresetandafffeature {...}  * NAME
\doresetattribute {...}  * NAME
\dorotatebox {...} \dots {...}  1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
\dosetattribute {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\dosetleftskipadaption {...}  * ja nein standard DIMENSION
\dosetrighskipadaption {...}  * ja nein standard DIMENSION
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}  * inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}  * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}  * NAME
\doseventupleargument \dots [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..]  1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT

\doseventupleempty \... <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> <sup>5</sup> <sup>6</sup> <sup>7</sup> <sup>8</sup>  
                            OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \... <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup>  
                            OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \... <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup>  
                            OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \... <sup>1</sup> { <sup>2</sup> }  
                            OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \... <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> <sup>5</sup> <sup>6</sup> <sup>7</sup>  
                            OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \... <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> <sup>5</sup> <sup>6</sup> <sup>7</sup>  
                            OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dostarttagged { <sup>1</sup> } { <sup>2</sup> } ... \dostoptagged

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMBER
- 2    NUMBER
- 3    [-+]NUMBER
- 4    BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...}`

- \*    NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

- \*    DIMENSION

`\dotoks \...`

- \*    CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \... [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \... [...]1, [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleempty \... [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`  

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \... [...]1, [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`  

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`  

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`

- \*    TEXT

<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\doublebrace {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\doublebracket {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\doubleparent {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \...</code> * CSNAME

<p><code>\dpofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\drehen [...,\overset{.1}{...},...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelledrehenein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\duennelinie</code></p>
<p><code>\duennerumriss [...,\overset{*}{...},...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein</p>
<p><code>\dummydigit</code></p>
<p><code>\dummyparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\ETEX</code></p>
<p><code>\EveryLine {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\EveryPar {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\edefconvertedargument \overset{.1}{...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\efcminheight {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\efcminwidth {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\effect [...]\overset{.1}{...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

<code>\einezeile [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\UNIT {...}</code> *    CONTENT  instances: unit
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\leftarrowfill {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\leftharpoondownfill {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\leftharpoonupfill {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\leftrightarrowfill {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> *    NUMMER
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enablemode [...,*...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> *    NAME



<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code>  * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*...]</code>  * NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\env {...}</code>  * KEY
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code>  1 KEY 2 BEFEHL
<code>\eoverbarfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\eoverbracefill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\eoverparentfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\epos {...}</code>  * NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code>  * TEXT
<code>\erhoehen \...</code>  * CSNAME
<code>\erhoehen cd:parentheses-1</code>  * CSNAME NUMMER

$\backslash\mathrm{erightarrowfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoondownfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{ersteunterseite}$
$\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{executeifdefined}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{exitloop}$
$\backslash\mathrm{exitloopnow}$
$\backslash\mathrm{expandcheckedcsname}$ $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY
<code>\externeabbildung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    FILE 2    NAME 3    inherits: \setuexternalfigure
<code>\fakebox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\farbbalken [...,*,...]</code> *    COLOR
<code>\farbe [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\farbewert {...}</code> *    COLOR
<code>\fastdecrement \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\fastincrement \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\fastlocalframed [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3    CONTENT
<code>\fastloopfinal</code>
<code>\fastloopindex</code>

<p><code>\fastscale {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    NUMMER</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\fastsetup {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\fastsetupwithargument {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<p><code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>*    x xx klein gross script scriptscript</p>
<p><code>\fastxsxy {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    NUMMER</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\feature [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1    + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<p><code>\feature {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<p><code>\feld [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  <small>                  OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\feldstapel [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p>
<p><code>\fence</code></p>
<p><code>\fenced [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\FENCE {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>

<code>\festesspatum</code>
<code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite</code> NAME
<code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fetchmark [...] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>
<code>\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite</code> NAME 3 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>
<code>\fetchonemark [...] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>
<code>\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite</code> NAME 3 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>
<code>\fetchruntinecommand \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 FILE
<code>\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite</code> NAME
<code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fett</code>
<code>\fettgeneigt</code>
<code>\fettitalic</code>

<code>\fieldbody [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\fifthoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fifthofsixarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\filledhboxb ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

<pre> \filledhboxc <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filler [... ] *  sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterfromnext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...} {<sup>7</sup>...}                   OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT 5  CONTENT 6  CONTENT 7  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filterfromvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \filterpages [... ] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] 1  FILE 2  gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3  breite    = DIMENSION    n         = NUMMER    category  = NAME </pre>



\filterreference {...}

\* default text titel nummer seite realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

<p><code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstrealpage</code></p>
<p><code>\firstrealpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\firstsubpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\firstuserpage</code></p>
<p><code>\firstuserpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup><math>\frac{1}{2}</math></sup>...,...] {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

<code>\flag {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\placelistofchemicals [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein
<code>\placelistoffigures [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein
<code>\placelistofgraphics [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein
<code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein
<code>\placelistoftables [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code>  *    NAME

\flushtoks \*...  * CSNAME
\folgendeunterseite
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...}  * NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...}  * NUMMER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup>  1 NAME 2 TEXT
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\footnotetext [...] <sup>1</sup> ,... <sub>OPT</sub> {...} <sup>2</sup>  1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\footnotetext [...] <sup>*</sup> ,...  * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
\forcecharacterstripping
\forcelocalfloats
\forgeteverypar
\forgetparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ,...  1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\format</code> $[ \overset{1}{...} ] [ \overset{2}{...}, \overset{2}{...}, ... ] \{ \overset{3}{...} \}$ $\begin{matrix} & \text{OPT} & & \text{OPT} & \\ 1 & \text{NAME} & & & \\ 2 & \text{inherits: \setupscale} & & & \\ 3 & \text{CONTENT} & & & \end{matrix}$
<code>\formel</code> $[ \overset{1}{...}, \overset{2}{...} ] \{ \overset{3}{...} \}$ $\begin{matrix} & \text{OPT} & \\ 1 & \text{gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein} & \\ 2 & \text{CONTENT} & \end{matrix}$
<code>\formelnummer</code> $[ \overset{*}{...}, \overset{*}{...} ]$ $\begin{matrix} & \text{OPT} & \\ * & \text{REFERENCE} & \end{matrix}$
<code>\foundbox</code> $\{ \overset{1}{...} \} \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ $\begin{matrix} 1 & \text{NAME} \\ 2 & \text{NAME} \end{matrix}$
<code>\fourthoffivearguments</code> $\{ \overset{1}{...} \} \{ \overset{2}{...} \} \{ \overset{3}{...} \} \{ \overset{4}{...} \} \{ \overset{5}{...} \}$ $\begin{matrix} 1 & \text{TEXT} \\ 2 & \text{TEXT} \\ 3 & \text{TEXT} \\ 4 & \text{TEXT} \\ 5 & \text{TEXT} \end{matrix}$
<code>\fourthoffourarguments</code> $\{ \overset{1}{...} \} \{ \overset{2}{...} \} \{ \overset{3}{...} \} \{ \overset{4}{...} \}$ $\begin{matrix} 1 & \text{TEXT} \\ 2 & \text{TEXT} \\ 3 & \text{TEXT} \\ 4 & \text{TEXT} \end{matrix}$
<code>\fourthofsixarguments</code> $\{ \overset{1}{...} \} \{ \overset{2}{...} \} \{ \overset{3}{...} \} \{ \overset{4}{...} \} \{ \overset{5}{...} \} \{ \overset{6}{...} \}$ $\begin{matrix} 1 & \text{TEXT} \\ 2 & \text{TEXT} \\ 3 & \text{TEXT} \\ 4 & \text{TEXT} \\ 5 & \text{TEXT} \\ 6 & \text{TEXT} \end{matrix}$
<code>\frameddimension</code> $\{ \overset{*}{...} \}$ $\begin{matrix} * & \text{KEY} \end{matrix}$
<code>\framedparameter</code> $\{ \overset{*}{...} \}$ $\begin{matrix} * & \text{KEY} \end{matrix}$

<code>\freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup></code>  1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\freezemeasure [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>]</code>  1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\frenchspacing</code>
<code>\fromlinenote [<sup>1</sup>] {...}</code>  1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\frozenhbox {...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\GetPar</code>
<code>\GotoPar</code>
<code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code>  * NUMMER
<code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup> {...}</code>  1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup></code>  1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\gefuelltesrechteck [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: -10px;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\gefuelltezeile [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  * inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein
<code>\geneigt</code>
<code>\geneigtfett</code>
<code>\gestreckt [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: -10px;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 inherits: \setupstretched 2 TEXT

<pre> \getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...  1  NAME 2  NUMMER TEXT 3  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getboxllx ...  *  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getboxlly ...  *  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getbufferdata [...]                          OPT *  BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \getcommacommandsize [...,*...]  *  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getcommalistsize [...,*...]  *  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}  1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getdayspermonth {...} {...}  1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getdefinedbuffer [...]  *  BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentargument {...}  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentfilename {...}  *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getdummyparameters [...,*...,...]  *  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getemptyparameters [...]                          [...] [...,*...,...]  1  TEXT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>

<pre> \getparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getexpandedparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getfiguredimensions [...] [...] 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getfromcommacommand [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getfromcommalist [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getfromtwopassdata {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \getglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \getgparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER </pre>



<code>\getlocalfloats</code>
<code>\getMPdrawing</code>
<code>\getMPlayer [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</div> <div>3 CONTENT</div>
<code>\getmessage {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 NAME NUMBER</div>
<code>\getnamedglyphdirect {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <div>1 FONT</div> <div>2 NAME</div>
<code>\getnamedglyphstyled {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <div>1 FONT</div> <div>2 NAME</div>
<code>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <div>1 CSNAME</div> <div>2 NAME</div>
<code>\getnaturaldimensions ...</code> <div>* CSNAME NUMBER</div>
<code>\getnoflines {...}</code> <div>* DIMENSION</div>
<code>\getobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 NAME</div>
<code>\getobjectdimensions {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 NAME</div>
<code>\getpaletsizes [...]</code> <div>* NAME</div>
<code>\getparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 KEY = VALUE</div>
<code>\getprivatechar {...}</code> <div>* NAME</div>

<pre>\getprivateslot {...}</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>
<pre>\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>
<pre>\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    DIMENSION</p>
<pre>\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>
<pre>\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>
<pre>\getrandomseed \...</pre> <p>*    CSNAME</p>
<pre>\getraweparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\getrawgparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\getrawnoflines {...}</pre> <p>*    DIMENSION</p>
<pre>\getrawparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\getrawxparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p>

<pre> \getreference [...] [...]  1  default text titel nummer seite realpage 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {...}  *  default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...}  *  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {...} {...} {...}  1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {...}  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...}  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {...}  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {...}  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvariable {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  KEY 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [...] [...] [...] [...]  1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \gitter [...] [...] [...]                OPT *  inherits: \basegrid </pre>
<pre> \globaldisablemode [..., ...]  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalenablemode [..., ...]  *  NAME </pre>

<code>\globalletempty \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalpopbox *..</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\globalpopmacro \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalpreventmode [...*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\globalprocesscommalist [...<sup>1</sup>] \*<sup>2</sup>..</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalpushbox *..</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\globalpushmacro \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code>
<code>\globalswapcounts \*<sup>1</sup> \*<sup>2</sup>..</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalswapdimens \*<sup>1</sup> \*<sup>2</sup>..</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalswapmacros \*<sup>1</sup> \*<sup>2</sup>..</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalundefine {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\gobbledoubleempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>                  OPT      OPT</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}

\* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]

\* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]  
OPT

\* TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>} {...<sup>8</sup>} {...<sup>9</sup>} {...<sup>10</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

<p><code>\gobblethreeoptionals [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gobbletwoarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntil \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdata [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 CATEGORY</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabuntil {...}<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\graufarbe [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>

<p><code>\greedysplitstring</code> <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>... \and \<sup>4</sup>...</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\greeknumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\gross</code> ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grotesk</code></p>
<p><code>\groupedcommand</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\gsetboxllx</code> <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\gsetboxlly</code> <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\gujaratinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\gurmukhinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\haarlinie</code></p>
<p><code>\hairspace</code></p>
<p><code>\halfwaybox</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\handletokens</code> <sup>1</sup>... \with \<sup>2</sup>...</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\handschrift</code></p>
<p><code>\hash</code></p>



<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT

<p><code>\heightofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>
<p><code>\HELP [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: helptext</p>
<p><code>\heutigesdatum [...]<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p>
<p><code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code></p>
<p><code>\hglue ...</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\hiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\hiddencite [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\highlight [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hilfetext [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>

<p><code>\hilo [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\himilo {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hintergrund {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: hintergrund</p>
<p><code>\hl [...]<sup>1</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\hoch {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\HIGH {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitshigh</p>
<p><code>\holebeschriftung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME</p> <p>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p>
<p><code>\holepuffer [...]<sup>1</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* BUFFER</p>
<p><code>\getBUFFER</code></p>
<p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\hphantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

<code>\hpos {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code>  1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER
<code>\hsmash {...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\hsmashbox ...</code>  * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\hsmashed {...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code>  * TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code>  * TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code>  * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code>  * FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code>  * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code>  * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code>  * TEXT

<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialsypesetting <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... <sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\inumriss [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] <sup>2</sup>...</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT

<code>\in {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT</li> <li>2 TEXT</li> <li>3 REFERENCE</li> </ol>
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementcounter [...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NUMMER</li> </ol>
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inheritparameter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT</li> <li>2 TEXT</li> <li>3 KEY</li> </ol>
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\inlinerrange [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\input ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\insertpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>..<sub>OPT</sub>..<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</code> 1    FILE 2    NUMMER 3    breite    = DIMENSION n         = NUMMER category = NAME
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> *    CHARACTER

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ^1. {...} ^2.
```

1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

```
\installattributestack \*.
```

\* CSNAME

```
\installautocommandhandler \^1. {...} \^2. \^3.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installautosetuphandler \^1. {...} \^2.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \^1. {...} \^2. \^3.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \^1. {...} \^2.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\installcommandhandler \^1. {...} \^2. \^3.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

\* NAME

```
\installdefinehandler \^1. {...} \^2. \^3.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installdefinitionset \^1. {...} \^2.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME



\installdefinitionsetmember \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installieresprache [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellespracheein

\installieresprache [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE

\installleftframerenderer {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

<pre>\installnamespace {...}</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>
<pre>\installoutputroutine \.^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p>
<pre>\installpagearrangement .^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p>
<pre>\installparameterhandler \.^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<pre>\installparameterhashhandler \.^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<pre>\installparametersethandler \.^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<pre>\installparentinjector \.^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<pre>\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p>
<pre>\installrootparameterhandler \.^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<pre>\installsetuphandler \.^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<pre>\installsetupononlycommandhandler \.^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<pre>\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p>

`\installsimplecommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installswitchcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installtexdirective \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtextracker \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtopframerenderer \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsseparator \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsspace \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

<p><code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\integerrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\interaktionsbalken [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein</p>
<p><code>\interaktionsknopfe [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein</p> <p>2 seite unterseite REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\interaktionsmenue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein</p>
<p><code>\intertext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 normal kein NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\inzeile {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\istltdir ...</code></p> <p>* TLT TRT</p>
<p><code>\istrtdir ...</code></p> <p>* TLT TRT</p>
<p><code>\italic</code></p>
<p><code>\italiccorrection</code></p>
<p><code>\italicface</code></p>
<p><code>\italicfett</code></p>

<code>\itemtag [...*...]</code> <small>OPT</small> *    REFERENCE
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\Kap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\kalligraphie</code>
<code>\kap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>
<code>\keinspatium</code>
<code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...<sup>1</sup>]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    NUMMER 2    TEXT
<code>\klein</code>
<code>\kleinfett</code>
<code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>
<code>\kleinfettitalic</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>

<p><b>\klonierefeld</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>
<p><b>\knopf</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\BUTTON</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: button</p>
<p><b>\COMMENT</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>OPT OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: comment</p>
<p><b>\komponente</b> [...*]</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><b>\komponente</b> ...</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><b>\konvertierezahl</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\kopfnummer</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>
<p><b>\kopierefeld</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><b>\koreancirlenumerals</b> {...*}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>

<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\headtext {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> *    KEY

$\backslash\operatorortext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\prefixtext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\suffixtext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\taglabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\unittext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\LABELtexts \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\leftheadtext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\leftlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\leftmathlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\LABELtext \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\btxlabelsprache$
$\backslash\headsprache$
$\backslash\labelsprache$
$\backslash\mathlabelsprache$
$\backslash\operatoratsprache$
$\backslash\prefixsprache$
$\backslash\suffixsprache$
$\backslash\taglabelsprache$



<code>\unitsprache</code>
$\backslash LABEL \left[ \overset{1}{\dots}, \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \{ \dots \}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1    REFERENCE</div> <div>2    TEXT</div> </div>
<code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> *    SPRACHE
$\backslash lastcounter \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right]$ <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1    NAME</div> <div>2    NUMMER</div> </div>
<code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\lastdigit {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\lastlinewidth</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
$\backslash lastsubcountervalue \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right]$ <div> <div>1    NAME</div> <div>2    NUMMER</div> </div>
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>

<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <sub>OPT</sub> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\rightheadtext {...}</code> * KEY

$\backslash rightlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash rightmathlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash leftline \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash lefttorrighthbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash lefttorrightvbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash lefttorrightvtop \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash leftskipadaption$
$\backslash leftsubguillemot$
$\backslash lefttopbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash lefttoright$
$\backslash lefttorrighthbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash lefttorrightvbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash lefttorrightvtop \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash letbeundefined \{...\}$ * NAME

<pre>\letcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\letcscsname \<sup>1</sup>... \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<pre>\letcsnamecs \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\letcsnamecsname \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<pre>\letdummyparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\letempty \*...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\letgvalue {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\letgvalueempty {\*...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\letgvalurelax {\*...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\letterampersand</pre>
<pre>\letterat</pre>
<pre>\letterbackslash</pre>
<pre>\letterbar</pre>
<pre>\letterbgroup</pre>
<pre>\letterclosebrace</pre>
<pre>\lettercolon</pre>
<pre>\letterdollar</pre>

<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1    NUMBER  2    TEXT </div> </div>
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...} \dots</code> <div> <div></div> <div> 1    NAME  2    CSNAME </div> </div>
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> <div> <div></div> <div> *    NAME </div> </div>
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> <div> <div></div> <div> *    NAME </div> </div>
<code>\letzteunterseite</code>

<code>\lfence {...}</code>  * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code>  1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code>  1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code>  1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code>  * TEXT  instances: linenote
<code>\startlinenote [...] {...}</code>  1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code>  1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\liniendicke</code>
<code>\links ...</code>  * CHARACTER
<code>\linksbuendig {...}</code>  * CONTENT

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1    referenz        = REFERENCE  
     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                      authoryear  
     vor            = BEFEHL  
     nach          = BEFEHL  
     links         = BEFEHL  
     rechts        = BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx

2    REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...]`

1    default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2    REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1    referenz        = REFERENCE  
     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                      authoryear  
     vor            = BEFEHL  
     nach          = BEFEHL  
     links         = BEFEHL  
     rechts        = BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx

2    KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...]`

1    referenz        = REFERENCE  
     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                      authoryear  
     vor            = BEFEHL  
     nach          = BEFEHL  
     links         = BEFEHL  
     rechts        = BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx

2    REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...]`

1    default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2    REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1    referenz        = REFERENCE  
     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                      authoryear  
     vor            = BEFEHL  
     nach          = BEFEHL  
     links         = BEFEHL  
     rechts        = BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx

2    KEY = VALUE

`\listenlaenge`

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

\*    CONTENT

\loadanyfile [...] * FILE
\loadanyfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...] * FILE
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE
\loadcldfile [...] * FILE
\loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE
\loadluafile [...] * FILE
\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE
\loadspellchecklist [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE
\loadtexfile [...] * FILE
\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE
\localframed [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT



<code>\localframedwithsettings</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <u>...</u> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}  1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
<code>\localhsize</code>
<code>\localpopbox</code> ...  * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\localpopmacro</code> \*...  * CSNAME
<code>\localpushbox</code> ...  * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\localpushmacro</code> \*...  * CSNAME
<code>\localundefine</code> {*...}  * NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath</code> {*...}  * FILE
<code>\locfilename</code> {*...}  * FILE
<code>\lomihi</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}  1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...}  1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowercased</code> {*...}  * TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring</code> ... <sup>1</sup> \to \ <sup>2</sup> ...  1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>

<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
$\backslash LOWHIGH \overset{OPT}{[.{}^1..]} \{{}^2..\} \{{}^3..\}$ <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash LOWMIDHIGH \{{}^1..\} \{{}^2..\} \{{}^3..\}$ <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash lrtbbox \{{}^1..\} \{{}^2..\} \{{}^3..\} \{{}^4..\} \{{}^5..\}$ <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash ltop \overset{1}{..} \{{}^2..\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash luacode \{{}^*..\}$ <p>* BEFEHL</p>
$\backslash luaconditional \backslash \{{}^*..\}$ <p>* CSNAME</p>
$\backslash luaenvironment \backslash \{{}^*..\}$ <p>* FILE</p>
$\backslash luaexpanded \{{}^*..\}$ <p>* BEFEHL</p>
$\backslash luaexpr \{{}^*..\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p>
$\backslash luafunction \{{}^*..\}$ <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>

<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONAT {.*.}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {.*.}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {.*.}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> *    NAME

\MPc {...}  *    NAME
\MPcode {...} {...} <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
\MPcolor {...}  *    COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...}  *    COLOR
\MPcolumn {...}  *    NAME
\MPd {...}  *    NAME
\MPdrawing {...}  *    CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...}  *    FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> }  1    NAME 2    NAME
\MPh {...}  *    NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [ <small>OPT</small> ...] <small>OPT</small> {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1    + 2    NAME 3    CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...}  *    NAME
\MPll {...}  *    NAME
\MPlr {...}  *    NAME
\MPls {...}  *    NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...}  *    NAME
\MPn {...}  *    NAME
\MPoptions {...}  *    COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...}  *    NAME
\MPp {...}  *    NAME
\MPpage {...}  *    NAME
\MPpardata {...}  *    NAME
\MPplus {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }  1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
\MPpos {...}  *    NAME
\MPpositiongraphic {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...}  1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE
\MPposset {...}  *    NAME

\MP <sub>r</sub> {...}  *    NAME
\MP <sub>r</sub> awvar {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    KEY
\MP <sub>r</sub> egion {...}  *    NAME
\MP <sub>r</sub> est {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    CONTENT
\MP <sub>r</sub> ightskip {...}  *    NAME
\MP <sub>r</sub> s {...}  *    NAME
\MP <sub>s</sub> tring {...}  *    NAME
\MP <sub>t</sub> ext {...}  *    NAME
\MP <sub>t</sub> ransparency {...}  *    COLOR
\MP <sub>u</sub> l {...}  *    NAME
\MP <sub>u</sub> r {...}  *    NAME
\MP <sub>V</sub> I
\MP <sub>v</sub> {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
\MP <sub>v</sub> ar {...}  *    KEY
\MP <sub>v</sub> ariable {...}  *    KEY

<p><code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\MPw {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPwhd {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPx {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPxy {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPxywhd {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPy {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\m [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\makecharacteractive ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\makerawcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\makestrutofbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\mapfontsize [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\margindata [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 referenz = REFERENCE  inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>

$\backslash MARGINDATA$ [ $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT  instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext
$\backslash markcontent$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    zuruecksetzen alles NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash markinjector$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ]  *    NAME
$\backslash mat$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$  *    CONTENT
$\backslash math$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash mathbf$
$\backslash mathbi$
$\backslash mathblackboard$
$\backslash mathbs$
$\backslash mathcommand$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$  *    NAME
$\backslash MATHCOMMAND$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash mathdefault$
$\backslash MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash matematik$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT



$\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ $[ \overset{1}{...} ] \{ \overset{2}{...} \} \{ \overset{3}{...} \}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 reverse matematik text chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$
$\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ $[ ..., \overset{1}{...}, ... ] \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT  instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
$\backslash\text{mathfunction}$ $\{ \overset{*}{...} \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathit}$
$\backslash\text{mathitalic}$
$\backslash\text{mathop}$ $\{ \overset{*}{...} \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ $\{ \overset{*}{...} \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ $\{ \overset{*}{...} \}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{ \overset{1}{...} \} \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ $[ \overset{1}{...} ] \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathrm}$
$\backslash\text{mathscript}$
$\backslash\text{mathsl}$
$\backslash\text{mathss}$
$\backslash\text{mathtext}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbf` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtextbi` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtextbs` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtextit` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtextsl}} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{ \dots \}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

 $\mathbf{\hat{m}}$ 
$$\backslash\mathrm{mathtriplet} \quad \begin{array}{cccc} \text{[...]} & \{\dots\} & \{\dots\} & \{\dots\} \\ \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} \end{array}$$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

### 3 TEXT

4 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathit{MATHTRIPLET} \begin{array}{cccc} [ \dots ] & \{ \dots \} & \{ \dots \} & \{ \dots \} \\ \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} \end{array}$$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

### 3 TEXT

## 4 TEXT

 $\mathtt{t}$  $\backslash\mathrm{MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE}\{...\}$ 

\* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathunstacked



$\backslash\text{menueknopf}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{menueknopf}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sub>OPT</sub> $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <sup>3</sup> $\{\dots\}$ <sup>4</sup> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleinteraktionsmenueein}$ 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{mequal}$ $\{\dots\}$ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>1</sup> $\{\dots\}$ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{message}$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\text{mfence}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{mfunction}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mfunctionlabeltext}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{mhbox}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mhookleftarrow}$ $\{\dots\}$ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>1</sup> $\{\dots\}$ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mhookrightarrow}$ $\{\dots\}$ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>1</sup> $\{\dots\}$ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{middlealigned}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{middlebox}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{midhbox}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT

$\backslash\text{minimalhbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mittig}$ $\dots$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{mixedcaps}$ $\{\dots\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mkvibuffer}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> *    BUFFER
$\backslash\text{mLeftarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mLeftrightarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mleftarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mleftharpoondown}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mleftharpoonup}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mleftrightarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mleftrightharpoons}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mmapsto}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

$\backslash\text{moduleparameter}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1    FILE 2    KEY
$\backslash\text{molecule}$ $\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{monat}$ $\{...\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{mono}$
$\backslash\text{monofett}$
$\backslash\text{mononormal}$
$\backslash\text{monthlong}$ $\{...\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{monthshort}$ $\{...\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{mprandomnumber}$
$\backslash\text{mRightarrow}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ OPT            OPT 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mrel}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ OPT            OPT 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mrightharpoonup}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ OPT            OPT 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mrightharpoondown}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ OPT            OPT 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mrightharpoonup}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ OPT            OPT 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mrightharpoons}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ OPT            OPT 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{mrightrightarrowleftarrow} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mtext} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mtriplerel} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadleftarrow} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadrightarrow} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontHeight} \backslash \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
$\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontWidth} \backslash \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
$\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeTextHeight} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix}$ 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeTextWidth} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{...\} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix}$ 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{nachunten} [...\]$ * DIMENSION
$\backslash\mathrm{namedheadnumber} \{...\}$ * ABSCHNITT

<p><code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code></p> <p>*    ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    KEY</p>
<p><code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    KEY</p>
<p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    NAME</p> <p>4    NAME</p> <p>5    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalhpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvcenter ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvtop ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalwd ...</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\negatecolorbox ...</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME NUMBER</p>



<code>\negated {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\negthinspace</code>
<code>\newattribute \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newcatcodetable \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newcounter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>..</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\newsignal \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>

<code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue</code> [ <sup>1</sup> .] [ <sup>2</sup> .] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocitation</code> [...] * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation</code> {...} * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite</code> [...] * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite</code> {...} * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring</code> \ <sup>1</sup> . { <sup>2</sup> .} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap</code> {...} * TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics</code> {...} * CONTENT

<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code>  1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code>  1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \... {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code>  1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \... {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code>  1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \... {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code>  1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizetextdepth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...]1, [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`instances: footnote endnote`

`\NOTE [...]*, [...]`

- \* titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

`instances: footnote endnote`

`\endnote [...]1, [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\footnote [...]1, [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\notragged`

$\backslash ntimes \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$  1    TEXT 2    NUMMER
$\backslash numberofpoints \{.^*\}$  *    DIMENSION
$\backslash NUMMERIERUNG \left[ \dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \{.^2.\} \overset{3}{\dots} \backslash par$ <small>OPT                      OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash obeydepth$
$\backslash objectdepth$
$\backslash objectheight$
$\backslash objectmargin$
$\backslash objectwidth$
$\backslash obox \{.^*\}$  *    CONTENT
$\backslash offset \left[ \dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    inherits: $\backslash setupoffset$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash offsetbox \left[ \dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \overset{2}{\backslash \dots} \{.^3.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    inherits: $\backslash setupoffsetbox$ 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
$\backslash onedigitrounding \{.^*\}$  *    NUMMER
$\backslash ordinaldaynumber \{.^*\}$  *    NUMMER
$\backslash ordinalstr \{.^*\}$  *    TEXT

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } <small>OPT</small> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> ] { $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ <sup>3</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>4</sup> } <small>OPT</small> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ { $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{over}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overbartext}$ { $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ { $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> } * TEXT

<code>\overbrace {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overbracetext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overbracket {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT

$\overleftarrow{\text{harpoon}} \{...\}$ 

\* TEXT

 $\overleftarrow{\hspace{.5cm}} \{...\}$ 

\* TEXT

 $\overleftrightarrow{\dots}$ 

\* TEXT

\overloaderror

$$\overparent{\dots}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overparenttext \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\overparentunderparent \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{\{...\}}$ 

\* TEXT

$$\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}} \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1.5cm}} \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overset{.1}{\{...\}} \overset{.2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{...}$ 

\* TEXT

\PDFcolor {...}

\* NAME

\PDFETEX

\PDFTEX

\PICTEX



<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2...</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2...</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2...</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\pagearea [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sub>OPT</sub></code> 1    oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 2    text marginalie kante 3    links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...]<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</code> *    leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzte-seite start stop NAME
<code>\pagefigure [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</code> 1    FILE 2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\pageinjection [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\pageinjection [...]<sub>OPT</sub>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</code> 1    inherits: \setuppageinjection 2    KEY = VALUE

<p><code>\pagestaterealpage {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\paletsize</code></p>
<p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p>
<p><code>\passelayoutan [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 hoehe = max DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\passendfeld [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>
<p><code>\pdfactualtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\percent</code></p>
<p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p>
<p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

`\phantombox [...,.*=...,...]`

\*   breite   = DIMENSION  
     hoehe   = DIMENSION  
     tiefe   = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1   BEFEHL  
2   BEFEHL  
3   BEFEHL

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [...1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
                          OPT                          OPT

1   NAME  
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

\*   REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

\*   CONTENT

`\placefloat [...1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] {...4} {...5}`  
                          OPT                          OPT

1   SINGULAR  
2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
3   REFERENCE  
4   TEXT  
5   CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] {...4} {...5}`  
                          OPT                          OPT

1   NAME  
2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
3   REFERENCE  
4   TEXT  
5   CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`  
OPT OPT

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`  
OPT

\* NAME

`\placelayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...] [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofchemicals [...*,...] [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\completelistoffigures [...*,...] [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

$\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{completelistofintermezzi}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{completelistoftables}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [..... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [..... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellesortierenein
$\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellesortierenein  instances: logos
$\backslash\text{completelistoflogos}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellesortierenein
$\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ [..... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
$\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellesynonymein  instances: abbreviations
$\backslash\text{completelistofabbreviations}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellesynonymein
$\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ [..... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placement}$ [..... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {... <sup>3</sup> } <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT

$\backslash PLACEMENT$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> $\text{OPT}$ 1 inherits: \setupplacement 2 CONTENT
$\backslash placenamedfloat$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash placenamedformula$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> $\text{OPT}$ 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash placenotes$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] $\text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash placepagenumber$
$\backslash placepairedbox$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } <sup>3</sup> { $\dots$ } <sup>4</sup> $\text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT
$\backslash platzierePAIREDBOX$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> { $\dots$ } <sup>3</sup> $\text{OPT}$ 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT  instances: legend
$\backslash stellelegend$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]  * inherits: \setuppairedbox
$\backslash placeparallel$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>3</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] $\text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel
$\backslash placerawlist$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] $\text{OPT}$ 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash placerenderingwindow$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ] $\text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME

<p><b>\platzierebookmarks</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>2    ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3    inherits: \setupbookmark</p>
<p><b>\platziereformel</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\platzierefusssnoten</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\platziereliste</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    LISTE</p> <p>2    inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\platzierelokalefusssnoten</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\platzierenebeneinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\platzierereregister</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>
<p><b>\platziereREGISTER</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \stelleregisterein</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><b>\vollendeindex</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>
<p><b>\platziereuntereinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\platziereunterformel</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\platzierezusammengestelltliste</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    LISTE</p> <p>2    inherits: \stellelisteein</p>



<p><code>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..,..<sup>*</sup>..,..]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> <p>instances: content</p>
<p><code>\stellecontent [..,..<sup>*</sup>..,..]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\popattribute \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\popmacro \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pos [...,<sup>*</sup>..,..]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\position [..,..<sup>1</sup>..,..] (...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>) {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepositionierenein</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\posten [..,..<sup>1</sup>..,..] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepostenein</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>
<p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p>

<pre>\predefinesymbol [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\prefixedpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prependetoks ... \to ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\prependgvalue {...} {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<pre>\prependtocomma list {...} \to ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\prependtoks ... \to ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\prependtoksonce ... \to ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\prependvalue {...} {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<pre>\presetdocument [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>* inherits: \setupdocument</p>
<pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...,...<sup>*</sup>...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\presetLABELtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> <p>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p>
<pre>\copybtxlabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = KEY</p>
<pre>\copyheadtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = KEY</p>

$\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copiesuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{pretocommalist}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{prevcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{prevcountervalue}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{preventmode}$ [...*...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{prevrealpage}$
$\backslash\text{prevrealpagenumber}$

<pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpage</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpage</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\procent</pre>
<pre>\processaction [...] [...=&gt;...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processallactionsinset [...] [...=&gt;...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processassignlist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentcommand [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentlist [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcolorcomponents {...}</pre> <pre>* COLOR</pre>
<pre>\processcommacommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>

<pre> \processcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>⇒...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>]                         OPT *  BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>.. 1  CHARACTER 2  CHARACTER 3  TEXT 4  CSNAME </pre>

\processMPbuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> * NAME
\processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE
\processmonth {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
\processranges [... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> .. 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
\processseparatedlist [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL
\processTEXbuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER
\processtokens {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } {... <sup>5</sup> } 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT
\processuntil \*.. * CSNAME
\processxtablebuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ] <small>OPT</small> * NAME
\processyear {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL
\produkt [... <sup>*</sup> ] * FILE
\produkt ... <sup>*</sup> .. * FILE

<p><code>\profiledbox</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\profilegivenbox</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} <sup>2</sup>...</p> <p>1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\programm</code> [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\projekt</code> [...]</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\projekt</code> ...</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\punkt</code> {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\punkt</code> [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupperiods</p>
<p><code>\purenumber</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages</code> ... <code>\poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushattribute</code> \...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar</code> [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>

<p><code>\pushbutton [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>
<code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>
<p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<p><code>\pushmacro \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>



<p><code>\putnextboxincache {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<p><code>\quads [<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<p><code>\ReadFile {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\Roemischezahlen {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<p><code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\randomizetext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\randomnumber {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>

<pre> \rawcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \rawcountervalue [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \rawdate [...,*...] *  inherits: \heutigesdatum </pre>
<pre> \rawdoifelseinset {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \rawdoifinset {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \rawdoifinsetelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \rawgetparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \rawprocessaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...=&gt;...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \rawprocesscommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> \... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \rawprocesscommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> \... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} *  KEY </pre>

`\rawsubcountervalue [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\rbox ...1 {...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}  1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\realpagenumber
\realSmallCapped {...}  * TEXT
\realSmallcapped {...}  * TEXT
\realsmallcapped {...}  * TEXT
\rechteck [...,.. <sup>OPT</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellerechteckein
\rechtecke [...,.. <sup>OPT</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellerechteckein
\rechts ...  * CHARACTER
\rechtsbuendig {...}  * CONTENT
\recursedepth
\recurselevel
\recursestring
\redoconvertfont
\ref [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
\REFERENCEFORMAT {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\referenceprefix

<pre>\referenz [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<pre>\referieren (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</pre> <p>1    POSITION</p> <p>2    POSITION</p> <p>3    REFERENCE</p>
<pre>\registerattachment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupattachment</p>
<pre>\attachment [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupattachment</p>
<pre>\registerctxluafile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <p>1    FILE</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p>
<pre>\registerexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1    FILE</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>
<pre>\registerfontclass {...<sup>*</sup>}</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>
<pre>\registerhyphenationexception [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<pre>\registerhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<pre>\registermenubuttons [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<pre>\registersort [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <p>1    SINGULAR</p> <p>2    NAME</p>

<p><b>\registersynonym</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><b>\registerunit</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\REGISTER</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><b>\siehindex</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...}</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p>
<p><b>\REGISTER</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] {...} [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 INDEX</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><b>\regular</b></p>
<p><b>\relatemarking</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 BESCHRIFTUNG</p>
<p><b>\relateparameterhandlers</b> {...} {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>
<p><b>\relaxvalueifundefined</b> {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><b>\remainingcharacters</b></p>
<p><b>\removebottomthings</b></p>
<p><b>\removedepth</b></p>

\removefromcommalist {...} \ <sup>1</sup> .. <sup>2</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\removelastskip
\removelastspace
\removemarkedcontent [...] * NAME
\removepunctuation
\removesubstring . <sup>1</sup> .. \from . <sup>2</sup> .. \to \ <sup>3</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\removetoks . <sup>1</sup> .. \from \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\removeunwantedspaces
\replacefeature [...] * NAME
\replacefeature {...} * NAME
\replaceincommalist \ <sup>1</sup> .. {...} <sup>2</sup> .. 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
\replaceword [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] [...] <sup>3</sup> .. 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\rescan {...} * CONTENT
\rescanwithsetup {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> .. 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\resetallattributes

\resetandaddfeature [...] *    NAME
\resetandaddfeature {...} *    NAME
\resetbar
\resetboxesincache {...} *    NAME
\resetbreakpoints
\resetbuffer [...] *    BUFFER
\resetcharacteralign
\resetcharacterkerning
\resetcharacterspacing
\resetcharacterstripping
\resetcollector [...] *    NAME
\resetcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
\resetdigitsmanipulation
\resetdirection
\resetfeature
\resetflag {...} *    NAME
\resetfontcolorsheme
\resetfontfallback [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    FONT
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures



\resetinjector [...] *   NAME
\resetinteractionmenu [...] *   NAME
\resetitaliccorrection
\resetlayer [...] *   NAME
\resetlocalfloats
\resetMPdrawing
\resetMPenvironment
\resetMPinstance [...] *   NAME
\resetmarker [...] *   NAME
\resetmode {...} *   NAME
\resetpagenumber
\resetparallel [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1   NAME 2   NAME alles
\resetpath
\resetpenalties \*... *   CSNAME
\resetprofile
\resetrecurselevel
\resetreference [...] *   NAME
\resetreplacement
\resetscript

\resetsetups [...] *    NAME
\resetshownsynonyms [...] *    SINGULAR
\resetsubpagenumber
\resetsymbolset
\resetsystemmode {...} *    NAME
\resettimer
\resettrackers
\resettrialtypesetting
\resetusedsortings [...] *    SINGULAR
\resetusedsynonyms [...] *    SINGULAR
\resetuserpagenumber
\resetvalue {...} *    NAME
\resetvisualizers
\reshapebox {...} *    BEFEHL
\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1    FONT 2    e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1    FONT 2    e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\restartcounter [...] [. <sup>2</sup> .] [. <sup>3</sup> .]  1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER

$\backslash\text{restorebox}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{restorecatcodes}$
$\backslash\text{restorecounter}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{restorecurrentattributes}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{restoreendofline}$
$\backslash\text{restoreglobalbodyfont}$
$\backslash\text{reusableMPgraphic}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2_{\text{OPT}} \{..., \dots, \dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{reuseMPgraphic}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2_{\text{OPT}} \{..., \dots, \dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{reuserandomseed}$
$\backslash\text{revivefeature}$
$\backslash\text{rfence}$ {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{rhbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightbottombox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{righthbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightLABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel

<code>\rightline {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1    BEFEHL 2    BEFEHL
<code>\rightskipadaption</code>
<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttopleftthbox <sup>.1.</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvbox <sup>.1.</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvtop <sup>.1.</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\righttopbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\rlap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \<sup>.2.</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>.2.</sup>...} {...<sup>.3.</sup>} {...<sup>.4.</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,<sup>.2.</sup>...} {...<sup>.3.</sup>} {...<sup>.4.</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE

<code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\roemischezahlen {...}</code>  *    NUMMER
<code>\rollbutton [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... [\<sup>3</sup>...]</code>  1    inherits: \setupbutton 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton [\<sup>1</sup>...] [\dots,\dots,\dots] \<sup>2</sup>... [\dots]</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3    TEXT 4    REFERENCE
<code>\rtop \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...]</code>  *    BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\ruledhbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledhpack \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledmbox {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\ruledtopv \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledtpack \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledvbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT

<pre> \ruledvpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}             OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \runMPbuffer [...*,...]               OPT *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \runninghbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \Smallcapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \safechar {...} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \sans </pre>
<pre> \sansfett </pre>
<pre> \sansnormal </pre>
<pre> \savebox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savebtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                   OPT      OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  dataset = NAME     typ    = bib lua xml     datei   = FILE     kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz                   SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre>

<pre> \savebuffer [...,..*...,...]  *  liste  = NAME    datei  = FILE    prefix = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  1  BUFFER 2  FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...]  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...}  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \*...  *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} {...<sup>4</sup>.}  1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}  1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sbox {...}  *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \schreibeurliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>.} {...<sup>4</sup>.}                         OPT 1  LISTE 2  inherits: \stellelisteein 3  NUMMER 4  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \schreibezwischenliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>.}                         OPT 1  LISTE 2  inherits: \stellelisteein 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \SCRIPT  instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>
<pre> \ethiopic </pre>

<code>\hangul</code>
<code>\hanzi</code>
<code>\latin</code>
<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\test</code>
<code>\thai</code>
<code>\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
<code>\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
<code>\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
<code>\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT



<p><code>\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\siehREGISTER [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><code>\platziereindex [...]*...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>
<p><code>\seite [...]*...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \pagebreak</p>
<p><code>\seitenreferenz [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\seitennummer</code></p>
<p><code>\select {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\serializecommalist [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\serializedcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\serif</code></p>
<p><code>\serifbold</code></p>
<p><code>\serifnormal</code></p>
<p><code>\setbar [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\setbigbodyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\setboxllx ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>

<pre> \setboxlly ... {...}  1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setbreakpoints [...]  * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcapstrut </pre>
<pre> \setcatcodetable \*...  * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacteralign {...} {...}  1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcharactercasing [...]  * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap </pre>
<pre> \setcharactercleaning [...]  * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterkerning [...]  * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterspacing [...]  * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterstripping [...]  * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>
<pre> \setcharstrut {...}  * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcollector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...}                         OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setcolormodell [...]  * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre>
<pre> \setcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>3</sup>]  1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>

\setcounterown [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

\setcurrentfontclass {...}

- \* NAME

\setdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>...,...  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation [...]

- \* zuruecksetzten NUMMER

\setdirection [...]

- \* NUMMER

\setdocumentargument {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT

\setdummyparameter {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 KEY
- 2 BEFEHL

\setelementexporttag [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline bildschirm mixed

\setemeasure {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...][...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL  
`reset` = BEFEHL  
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]`  
OPT

- \* NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfont ...`

- \* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

- \* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

- \* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...]*...]`  
OPT

\* NAME zuruecksetzten

`\setinitial [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...]1 [...,...2...] [...]3`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

\* versteckt NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\setinterfacemessage** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel NAME NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

**\setinterfacevariable** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\setinternalrendering** [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

**\setitaliccorrection** [...]

- \* zuruecksetzen 1 2

**\setJSreamble** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setlayer** [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

**\setlayertext** [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

<p><b>\setlinefiller</b> [...]</p> <p>*   filler NAME</p>
<p><b>\setlocalhsize</b> [...]</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   [<small>-+</small>]DIMENSION</p>
<p><b>\setMPlayer</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> <p>3   inherits: \setupplayer</p> <p>4   CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\setMPpositiongraphic</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...,...}</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> <p>3   KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\setMPpositiongraphicrange</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...,...}</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> <p>3   NAME</p> <p>4   KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\setMPtext</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   TEXT</p>
<p><b>\setMPvariable</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\setMPvariables</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\setmainbodyfont</b></p>
<p><b>\setmainparbuilder</b> [...]</p> <p>*   default oneline basic NAME</p>
<p><b>\setmarker</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\setmarking</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1   BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2   TEXT</p>

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

\* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setmeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`



\setpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 c = NUMBER  
r = NUMBER  
option = kein

2 CONTENT

\setpagereference {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...}

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpageno {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\setpenalties \... {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\setpercentdimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME

2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\setposition {...<sup>\*</sup>}

\* NAME

\setpositionbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>,...}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 TEXT

<pre>\setpositiononly {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\setpositionplus {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre> <pre>4 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\setpositionstrut {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\setprofile [...]</pre> <pre>* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</pre>
<pre>\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\setrandomseed {...}</pre> <pre>* NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\setreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre> <pre>4 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\setregisterentry [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] OPT</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 label = NAME</pre> <pre>keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</pre> <pre>entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</pre> <pre>keys:1 = TEXT</pre> <pre>keys:2 = TEXT</pre> <pre>keys:3 = TEXT</pre> <pre>entries:1 = TEXT</pre> <pre>entries:2 = TEXT</pre> <pre>entries:3 = TEXT</pre> <pre>alternative = TEXT</pre> <pre>3 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\setreplacement [...]</pre> <pre>* zuruecksetzten NAME</pre>
<pre>\setrigidcolumnbalance ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre>

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]` OPT `[...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...*...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]` OPT `[...2...]` `[...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setsystemmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...*...]`

\* KEY = VALUE

`\settext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>]  
OPTOPT

```
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
```

2 text marginalie kante

3 links mittig rechts

```
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{settightobject} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \backslash.^3. \{.^4.\}$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{settightreferencedobject} \{\ldots\} \{\ldots\} \backslash\ldots \{\ldots\}$$

1     NAME

2 NAME

### 3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

### 3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

$$\backslash\mathrm{setuevalue}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{setugvalue}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\setunreferencedobject {.1.} {..2.} \.3. {..4.}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

### 3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

**\setupattachment** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
datei = FILE  
name = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
status = start stop  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION

**\setupattachments** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

**\setupbackend** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* export = ja FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
datei = FILE  
intent = NAME  
spatium = ja nein  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatieren = version default NAME  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = immer nie  
profile = FILE

**\setupbar** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 farbe = COLOR  
fortsetzen = ja nein alles  
leer = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = vordergrund hintergrund  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
links = TEXT  
rechts = TEXT

**\setupbars** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbar

**\hiddenbar** {...}

\* CONTENT

**\nobar** {...}

\* CONTENT

<code>\overbar {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\overbars {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\overstrike {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\overstrikes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underbar {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underbars {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdash {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdashes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdot {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdots {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandoms {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrike {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrikes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\setupbleeding [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  *    breite     = DIMENSION *    hoehe     = DIMENSION *    offset    = DIMENSION *    hoffset   = DIMENSION *    voffset   = DIMENSION *    platz     = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt *    strecken  = ja nein *    seite     = ja nein

\setupbookmark [...<sup>1</sup>...]

```
*   zwinge           = ja nein
    nummer           = ja nein
    numberseparatorset = NAME
    numberconversionset = NAME
    numberstarter     = BEFEHL
    numberstopper     = BEFEHL
    numbersegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
    sectionblock      = ja nein
```

\setupbtx [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

```
1   NAME

2   specification    = default apa aps NAME
    dataset          = default NAME
    befehl           = \...##1
    links            = BEFEHL
    rechts           = BEFEHL
    authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
    etallimit        = NUMMER
    etaldisplay      = NUMMER
    etaloption       = letzte
    abschnitttrenner = initials
    interaktion      = start stop alles
    alternative      = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                        authornum authoryear
    sorttype         = normal reverse
    compress         = ja nein
    default          = default NAME
    stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe            = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

```
1   NAME

2   language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

```
1   NAME

2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

\setupbtxregister [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

```
1   NAME

2   status          = start stop
    dataset         = NAME
    field           = keyword range seitennummer autor
    register        = NAME
    methode         = once
    alternative     = normalshort invertedshort
    stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe           = COLOR
```

`\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
seperator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwingt lokal global kein  
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

`\setupbtx [...]`

\* NAME

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = versteckt  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 faktor = max NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1



`\setupchemical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut          = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   breite         = passend kein NUMMER
   hoehe          = passend kein NUMMER
   links          = passend kein NUMMER
   rechts         = passend kein NUMMER
   oben          = passend kein NUMMER
   unten         = passend kein NUMMER
   format         = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
   rotation       = NUMMER
   symausrichtung = auto
   achsen         = an aus
   rahmenfarbe    = COLOR
   liniendicke    = DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   einheit        = DIMENSION
   faktor         = NUMMER
   rahmen         = an aus
   linienfarbe    = COLOR
   fliesstext     = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   groesse       = klein mittel gross
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR

```

`\setupchemicalframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupcollector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   winkel   = links mittig rechts oben unten
   x        = DIMENSION
   y        = DIMENSION
   hoffset  = DIMENSION
   voffset  = DIMENSION
   platz    = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   status   = start stop

```

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]`

```

*  n = NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   breite      = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
   platz       = links mittig rechts oben unten
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   alternative = label text
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   fortsetzen  = ja nein
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   zwischen    = BEFEHL
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR

```

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  start          = NUMMER
   counter        = NAME
   methode        = seite
   status         = start stop
   art            = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
   prefix         = ja nein
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset      = NAME
   prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:alles

   numberorder   = reverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   typ            = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
   kriterium      = streng positiv alles
   prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

`\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  wartezeit = ja nein

```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  vor            = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   language       = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode        = font
   wiederholen    = ja nein
   platz          = text absatz marginalie
   links          = BEFEHL
   mittig         = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   nextleft       = BEFEHL
   nextright      = BEFEHL
   vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterranda  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   symstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe       = COLOR

```

`\aside [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  CONTENT

```

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  CONTENT

```

`\quotation [...]{...}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]{...}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]{...}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein  
niveau = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
headcommand = \...##1  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin  
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
bildschirm = ja nein  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION  
abstand = kein DIMENSION  
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \...##1  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
muster = TEXT  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...,*...,...]`

\* bidi = an aus lokal global  
methode = eins zwei default  
fences = ja nein

`\setupdocument [...,*...,...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
metadata:author = TEXT  
metadata:title = TEXT  
metadata:subject = TEXT  
metadata:keywords = TEXT  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = kein befehl  
strecken = NUMMER  
liniendicke = NUMMER  
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm    = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol   = BEFEHL
   closecommand  = \...##1
   expansion     = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupenv [...*,...]`

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

`\setupexport [...*,...]`

```

*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   alternative  = html div
   properties  = ja nein
   hyphen      = ja nein
   cssfile     = FILE
   ersteseite  = FILE
   letzteseite = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  breite           = DIMENSION
   hoehe           = DIMENSION
   label           = NAME
   seite           = NUMMER
   objekt          = ja nein
   prefix          = TEXT
   methode         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls        = ja nein
   vorschau        = ja nein
   mask            = kein
   aufloesung      = NUMMER
   farbe           = COLOR
   arguments       = TEXT
   wiederholen     = ja nein
   faktor          = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor         = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor         = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
   equalwidth      = DIMENSION
   equalheight     = DIMENSION
   format          = NUMMER
   xformat         = NUMMER
   yformat         = NUMMER
   s               = NUMMER
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   zeilen          = NUMMER
   platz           = lokal global default
   verzeichnis     = PATH
   option          = test rahmen leer
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   reset           = ja nein
   hintergrund     = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen          = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   xmax            = NUMMER
   ymax            = NUMMER
   umrahmen        = an aus
   interaktion     = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext      = DIMENSION
   comment         = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse         = kein media crop trim art
   cache           = PATH
   resources       = PATH
   bildschirm      = FILE
   konversion       = TEXT
   order           = LISTE
   crossreference  = ja nein NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

\* option = wiederholen

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  start      = NUMBER
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
   typ        = radio unter text zeile push check signature
   values     = TEXT
   default    = TEXT
   feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
   feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   breite     = DIMENSION
   hoehe      = DIMENSION
   tiefe      = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   n          = NUMBER
   symbol     = NAME
   fieldlayer = NAME
   option     = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
               druckbar auto

   klickin    = REFERENCE
   klickaus   = REFERENCE
   regionin   = REFERENCE
   regionaus  = REFERENCE
   nachtaste  = REFERENCE
   formatieren = REFERENCE
   validieren = REFERENCE
   berechnen  = REFERENCE
   focusin    = REFERENCE
   focusout   = REFERENCE
   openpage   = REFERENCE
   closepage  = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   abstand  = DIMENSION
   alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  linkerrand = DIMENSION
   rechterrand = DIMENSION
   links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
   methode    = lokal global mittig breit
   breite     = DIMENSION
   hoehe      = DIMENSION
   tiefe      = DIMENSION
   offset     = DIMENSION
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   symbol     = BEFEHL
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 n          = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 pagestate = start stop
  befehl    = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format    = NUMMER
  papier    = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 suffix          = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper   = BEFEHL
  platz          = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
                  rechterrang lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
  befehl          = \...##1
  nummerbefehl    = \...##1
  textbefehl      = \...##1
  vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium     = inherits: \blanko
  abstand         = DIMENSION
  zwischen        = BEFEHL
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  obenoffset      = DIMENSION
  untenoffset     = DIMENSION
  nummer          = ja nein kein
  group           = TEXT
  linkerrand      = DIMENSION
  rechterrang     = DIMENSION
  innermargin     = DIMENSION
  outermargin     = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
  breite          = passend max DIMENSION
  minbreite       = passend DIMENSION
  maxbreite       = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink  = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
```

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links  = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

```
* language = nein auto
```

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 goodies      = FILE
  solution    = NAME
  less        = NAME
  more         = NAME
  methode     = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium   = NUMMER
```

`\setupforms [...*,...]`

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = ja nein
```

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 platz          = links rechts
  ausrichtung    = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
  strut          = ja nein
  abstand        = DIMENSION
  links          = BEFEHL
  rechts         = BEFEHL
  vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium    = inherits: \blanko
  nummerbefehl   = \...##1
  farbe          = COLOR
  nummernstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe   = COLOR
  option         = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand     = DIMENSION
  rechterrand    = DIMENSION
  alternative     = NAME
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  gritter        = inherits: \snaptogrid
  rahmen         = nummer
  expansion      = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup       = NAME
  catcodes       = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 links          = BEFEHL
  rechts         = BEFEHL
  leftoffser     = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset     = DIMENSION
  untenoffset    = DIMENSION
  zeilekorrektur = ja nein
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```



`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig kein  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo  
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}`  
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 befehl = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2..,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
muster = TEXT  
text = TEXT  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2..,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
font = FONT  
text = TEXT  
platz = marginalie text  
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2..,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

\* text immer global kein

\setupitemgroup [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 jede NUMMER

3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose  
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei  
drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie  
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt  
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard  
NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 jede NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau       = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl intext NAME

   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option         = test
   seite          = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position       = ja nein overlay
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   winkel         = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz          = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile          = NUMMER
   spalte         = NUMMER
   richtung       = normal reverse
   doppelseitig   = ja nein
   methode        = passend overlay
   wiederholen    = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttoleft lefttoright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`  
OPT

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten  
 2 text marginalie kante  
 3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 strut = ja nein  
 n = NUMMER  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 linkerfarbe = COLOR  
 rechterfarbe = COLOR  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 linkerbreite = DIMENSION  
 rechterbreite = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 platz = links rechts beide  
 bereich = links rechts lokal  
 mp = NAME  
 hoehe = DIMENSION  
 tiefe = DIMENSION  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 threshold = DIMENSION  
 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 textfarbe = COLOR  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 compress = ja nein  
 compressmethod = separator trenner spatium  
 compressseparator = BEFEHL  
 compressdistance = DIMENSION  
 inherits: \setupnote

`\linenote {...}`

\* TEXT

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen      = passend NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  strecken    = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks      = NUMMER
  n           = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx          = NUMMER
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight     = max DIMENSION
  xdepth      = max DIMENSION
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [-,...,2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  befehl    = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite    = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  strecken  = DIMENSION
  filler    = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [-,...,2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen  = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [-,...,2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

OPT

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 Abstand = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 Abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\unitslow {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...]`

\* farbe = lokal global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 formatieren = metafun mpost  
initializations = ja nein  
setups = NAME  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
extensions = ja nein  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE



`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  platz       = links rechts mittig imrand
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 strut       = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  befehl       = \...##1
  breite       = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  anchor       = region text
  platz        = links rechts innen aussen
  methode      = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
  category     = default kante
  bereich      = lokal global
  option       = text absatz
  marginalie   = lokal normal marginalie kante
  abstand      = DIMENSION
  hoffset      = DIMENSION
  voffset      = DIMENSION
  dy           = DIMENSION
  bottomspace  = DIMENSION
  threshold    = DIMENSION
  zeile        = NUMMER
  stack        = ja fortsetzten
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\atrighmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```

\ininneredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\innermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inothet [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...,\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
1  NAME
2  n      = NUMMER
   m      = NUMMER
   abstand = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  links      = BEFEHL
   rechts    = BEFEHL
   strut     = ja nein
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand   = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  openup      = ja nein
   symbolset   = NAME
   functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact    = ja nein
   ausrichtung = l2r r2l
   bidi       = ja nein
   sygreek    = normal italic kein
   lcgreek    = normal italic kein
   ucgreek    = normal italic kein
   italics    = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation = ja nein alles
   setups     = NAME
   domain     = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe  = COLOR
   functioncolor = COLOR
   integral   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative = NAME
   default    = normal italic
   fraction   = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  befehl      = ja nein
   links       = NUMMER
   mittig      = NUMMER
   rechts      = NUMMER
   mathstyle   = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe       = COLOR
   status      = auto
   faktor      = kein auto NUMMER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  obenabstand = DIMENSION
   abstandunten = DIMENSION
   marginalie   = DIMENSION
   farbe        = COLOR
   strut        = ja nein math tight
   alternative  = innen aussen beide
   linie        = ja nein auto
   links        = NUMMER
   rechts       = NUMMER
   liniendicke  = DIMENSION
   mathstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand      = nein kein overlay
```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\binom {...1} {...2}`

```
1  CONTENT

2  CONTENT
```

$\backslash dbinom \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash dfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash frac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash sfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash tbinom \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash xfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash xxfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash setupmathframed \left[ \dots \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots \overset{2}{\dots} \dots \right]$ 1    NAME 2    inherits: <code>\stelleumrahmtein</code>
$\backslash inmframed \left[ \dots \overset{1}{\dots} \dots \right] \{...\}$ 1    inherits: <code>\setupmathframed</code> 2    CONTENT
$\backslash mcframed \left[ \dots \overset{1}{\dots} \dots \right] \{...\}$ 1    inherits: <code>\setupmathframed</code> 2    CONTENT
$\backslash mframed \left[ \dots \overset{1}{\dots} \dots \right] \{...\}$ 1    inherits: <code>\setupmathframed</code> 2    CONTENT

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
strut = ja nein NUMMER  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = mp  
farbe = COLOR  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = default normal mp  
farbe = COLOR  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
topcommand = \...##1  
bottomcommand = \...##1  
middlecommand = \...##1  
mp = NAME  
mpheight = DIMENSION  
mpdepth = DIMENSION  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
minhoehe = DIMENSION  
mindepth = DIMENSION  
mathclass = rel ord  
offset = min max normal  
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER  
strut = ja nein  
alternative = normal default mp  
minbreite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
moffset = DIMENSION  
order = normal reverse  
mathlimits = ja nein

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

\* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,1...] [...,2...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 gritter      = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
  liniendicke = DIMENSION  
  methode     = otr box  
  vor         = BEFEHL  
  nach        = BEFEHL  
  abstand     = DIMENSION  
  n           = NUMMER  
  maxhoehe    = DIMENSION  
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION  
  schritt     = DIMENSION  
  profile     = NAME  
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
  setups      = NAME  
  ausgleichen = ja nein  
  splitmethod = kein fest  
  alternative  = lokal global  
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile  
  seperator   = linie  
  strut       = ja nein  
  farbe       = COLOR  
  linienfarbe = COLOR  
  richtung    = normal reverse  
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...]1 [...,2...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 FILE
```

```
2 test = ja nein  
KEY   = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   typ           = note
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME

   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm    = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol   = BEFEHL
   closecommand  = \...##1
   expansion     = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnotation

```



\setupnote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles  
symbolcommand = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
indikator = ja nein  
textseparator = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz  
split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn  
folgende = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
zeilenabstande = NAME  
absatz = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
bereich = seite  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein  
kriterium = seite  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
anchor = folgende  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupnotes [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

\setupoffset [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
methode = fest  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

\setupoutputroutine [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION auto  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridarea [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = start stop wiederholen  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridareatext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridstart [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

1 seite papier  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setuppairedbox [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief  
n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stellePAIREDBOX [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

\platzierelegend [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>...}  
OPT

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox  
2 CONTENT  
3 TEXT

\setuppaper [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
 setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende

2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 setups = NAME  
 start = NUMMER  
 n = NUMMER  
 kriterium = alles

`\setupperiods [...*,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
 breite = DIMENSION passend  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 symbol = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 gritter = inherits: \saptogrid  
 zeilekorrektur = an aus  
 tiefekorrektur = an aus  
 marginalie = ja nein standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 n = NUMMER  
 min = NUMMER  
 max = NUMMER  
 text = TEXT  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 hoehe = DIMENSION  
 tiefe = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 befehl = \...##1  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

\setupprofile [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

\setupquotation [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT  
2 default  
3 prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER  
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\index [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

\setuprenderingwindow [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

1 NAME

2 openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setups [...]\*,...]

\* NAME

\setupscale [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

1 NAME

2 format = NUMMER  
xformat = NUMMER  
yformat = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = ja nein  
zeilen = NUMMER  
faktor = passend breit max auto default  
hfaktor = passend breit max auto default  
bfaktor = passend breit max auto default  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
s = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
equalwidth = DIMENSION  
equalheight = DIMENSION  
gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

\setupscript [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test  
voreinstellung = NAME  
features = auto

\setupscripts [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscript

\setupselector [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER

\setupshift [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

1 NAME

2 fortsetzen = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\shiftdown {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = NUMMER  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMMER

`\setupspellchecking [...,*...,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

OPT  
\* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...,*...,...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER

2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER

3 extras = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
option = strecken tight  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ja nein  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
abstand = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension  
linie = zeile normal  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
einziehen = ja nein  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
einheit = DIMENSION  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
innen = BEFEHL  
EQ = BEFEHL  
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text  
rahmen = an aus  
titel = TEXT  
keeptogether = ja nein

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = auto



`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   platz       = text absatz kein
   alternative = NUMMER
   mp          = NAME
   methode     = NAME
   hintergrund = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   winkel      = rechteckig rund
   niveau     = NUMMER
   hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strich      = NUMMER
   radius     = DIMENSION
   rahmen     = an aus
   rahmenfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   voffset    = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   obenoffset  = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  breite = DIMENSION
   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe  = COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  platz = links mittig rechts
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\tooltip [...,1...,...]{...}{...}`  
OPT

```

1  inherits: \setuptooltip

2  TEXT

3  TEXT

```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
   language = SPRACHE
   alternative = text mathematik
   order     = reverse normal
   seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
   spatium   = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR

```

`\unit {...}`

```

*  CONTENT

```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

```

*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   status      = start stop kein behalte leer
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupversion [...]

\* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,\*=...,...]

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

\setupvspacing [...,\*=...,...]  
OPT

\* inherits: \vspacing

\setupwithargument {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^1

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

\setupxml [...,\*=...,...]

\* default = versteckt kein text  
compress = ja nein

\setupxtable [...,\*=...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest  
texthoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
fusszeile = wiederholen  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
abstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtin

\setuvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 

set	=	BEFEHL
reset	=	BEFEHL
KEY	=	VALUE

`\setvboxregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`  
OPT

- \* FONT

`\setvtopregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ... \to ...1 ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 

set	=	BEFEHL
reset	=	BEFEHL
KEY	=	VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...*}`

- \* CONTENT

\SHIFT {...}  *   CONTENT  instances: shiftup shiftdown
\showallmakeup
\showattributes
\showboxes
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] <div>OPT</div> *   specification = NAME *   dataset       = NAME *   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...] <div>OPT</div> *   NAME
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] <div>OPT</div> *   specification = NAME *   dataset       = NAME *   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...] <div>OPT</div> *   NAME
\showbtxdatasetfields [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] <div>OPT</div> *   specification = NAME *   dataset       = NAME *   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
\showbtxdatasetfields [...] <div>OPT</div> *   NAME
\showbtxfields [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] <div>OPT</div> *   rotation      = NUMBER *   specification = NAME
\showbtxfields [...] <div>OPT</div> *   NAME
\showbtxhashedauthors [...] <div>OPT</div> *   TEXT
\showbtxtables [...] <div>OPT</div> *   TEXT

\showchardata {...}  *    TEXT
\showcharratio {...}  *    TEXT
\showcolorbar [...]
*    COLOR
\showcolorcomponents [...]
*    COLOR
\showcolorset [...]
*    COLOR
\showcolorstruts
\showcounter [...]
*    NAME
\showdirectives
\showdirsmargin
\showdebuginfo
\showexperiments
\showfont [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> OPT 1    FONT 2    NUMMER
\showfontdata
\showfontkerns
\showfontparameters
\showfontstrip [...,*...]
*    inherits: \stellefließstextein
\showfontstyle [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT 1    inherits: \stellefließstextein 2    rm ss tt mm hw cg 3    tf bf it sl bi bs 4    alles NUMMER
\showglyphs

<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    REFERENCE
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <small>OPT</small> 1    SPRACHE 2    TEXT
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\showinjector [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> *    NAME
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> *    FONT
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...,<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMBER 3    TEXT
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>
<code>\shownextbox \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\showotfcomposition {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1    FONT 2    -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3    TEXT

\showparentchain \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}  1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\showsetupsdefinition [...]  * NAME
\showsymbolset [...]  * NAME
\showtimer {...}  * TEXT
\showtokens [...]  * NAME
\showtrackers
\showvalue {...}  * NAME
\showvariable { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}  1 NAME 2 KEY
\showwarning { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} {... <sup>3</sup> ,...}  1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT
\simplealignedbox { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}  1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
\simplealignedboxplus { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...}  1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\simplealignedspreadbox { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}  1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

- 1 FILE
- 2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER
- 3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER



<code>\smallbodyfont</code>
<code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\smaller</code>
<code>\smallskip</code>
<code>\smash [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 1    w h d t b 2    CONTENT
<code>\smashbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\smashboxed ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\smashedhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\smashedvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 1    normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 1    inherits: \definegridsnapping 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\someheadnumber [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    ABSCHNITT 2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

<p><code>\somekindoftab [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    alternative    =    horizontal vertikal             breite        =    DIMENSION             hoehe        =    DIMENSION             n             =    NUMMER             m             =    NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\somalocalfloat</code></p>
<p><code>\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>
<p><code>\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> <p>5    TEXT</p> <p>6    REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\SORTING [.....<sup>1</sup>] {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>instances: logo</p>
<p><code>\spalte [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \columnbreak</p>
<p><code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\spatium</code></p>
<p><code>\spiegeln {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>

$\backslash\text{splitatcolons } \dots \overset{1}{\backslash} \dots \overset{2}{\backslash} \dots \overset{3}{\backslash} \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcomma } \dots \overset{1}{\backslash} \dots \overset{2}{\backslash} \dots \overset{3}{\backslash} \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatperiod } \dots \overset{1}{\backslash} \dots \overset{2}{\backslash} \dots \overset{3}{\backslash} \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitdfrac } \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitfilename } \{.*\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{splitfrac } \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$
$\backslash\text{splitofffull}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffkind}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffname}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffpath}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffroot}$
$\backslash\text{splitofftokens } \dots \backslash\text{from } \dots \overset{2}{\backslash} \text{to } \overset{3}{\backslash} \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitofftype}$

`\splitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3... \and 4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\sprache [...]`

- \* SPRACHE

`\LANGUAGE`

`\spreadhbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\sqrt [1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel{1...}{2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\startabbildung [1...] [2...] [3..., ..., 3...OPT] ... \stopabbildung`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\startabsatz [1...] [2..., ..., 2...OPT] ... \stopabsatz`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startSECTION [1..., ..., 1...OPT] [2..., ..., 2...OPT] ... \stopSECTION`  
OPT OPT

- 1 titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- beschriftung = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE
- eigenenummer = TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\startchapter [1..., ..., 1...OPT] [2..., ..., 2...OPT] ... \stopchapter`  
OPT OPT

- 1 titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- beschriftung = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE
- eigenenummer = TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoppart`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsection`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsection`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection
                        OPT          OPT

1  titel           = TEXT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject
                        OPT          OPT

1  titel           = TEXT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
                        OPT          OPT

1  titel           = TEXT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
                        OPT          OPT

1  titel           = TEXT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\starttitle [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoptitle
                        OPT          OPT

1  titel           = TEXT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment

*  inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

```

```

\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes

*  NAME

```

```

\startATTACHMENT [\u{1}] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopATTACHMENT
                  OPT          OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

```

<p><code>\startattachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopattachment</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupattachment</p>
<p><code>\startbar [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startBESCHREIBUNG [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stopBESCHREIBUNG</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* titel = TEXT  bookmark = TEXT  liste = TEXT  referenz = REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\startBESCHREIBUNG [...]<sup>1</sup>... {...}<sup>2</sup> ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\startbitmapimage [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stopbitmapimage</code></p> <p>* farbe = rgb cmyk grau  breite = DIMENSION  hoehe = DIMENSION  x = NUMMER  y = NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startcatcodetable \...<sup>*</sup> ... \stopcatcodetable</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned</code></p>
<p><code>\startcharacteralign [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopcharacteralign</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT</p>
<p><code>\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences</code></p>
<p><code>\startchemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopchemical</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupchemical</p>
<p><code>\startcollect ... \stopcollect</code></p>
<p><code>\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting</code></p>
<p><code>\startcolorintent [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopcolorintent</code></p> <p>* knockout overprint kein</p>
<p><code>\startcoloronly [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopcoloronly</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>

$\backslash\text{startcolorset } [...]\dots\backslash\text{stopcolorset}$  * NAME
$\backslash\text{startcolumnspan } [...]\overset{*}{=}\dots\backslash\text{stopcolumnspan}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcolumnspan}$
$\backslash\text{startcombination } [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}\dots]\dots\backslash\text{stopcombination}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$
$\backslash\text{startcombination } [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]\dots\backslash\text{stopcombination}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 N*M
$\backslash\text{startcontextcode } \dots\backslash\text{stopcontextcode}$
$\backslash\text{startcontextdefinitioncode } \dots\backslash\text{stopcontextdefinitioncode}$
$\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext } [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]\dots\backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startheadtext } [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]\dots\backslash\text{stopheadtext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startlabeltext } [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]\dots\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext } [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]\dots\backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startoperatortext } [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]\dots\backslash\text{stopoperatortext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startprefixtext } [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]\dots\backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startsuffixtext } [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]\dots\backslash\text{stopsuffixtext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY



$\backslash\text{starttaglabeltext}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoptaglabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startunittext}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopunittext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startctxfunction}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunction}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startctxfunctiondefinition}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$
$\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimited}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{3}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimited}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{3}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
$\backslash\text{startaside}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopaside}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startquotation}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$

$\backslash\text{startquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$
$\backslash\text{startdmath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$
$\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$
$\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$
$\backslash\text{startelement}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopelement}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startexceptions}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{startexpanded}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopexpanded}$
$\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$
$\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable}$ \. <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startfarbe}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopfarbe}$ * COLOR
$\backslash\text{startfest}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopfest}$ <small>OPT</small> * tief mittig hoch hoti default

```
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

instances: TExpage MPpage

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
* inherits: \setupcombination
```

\* N\*M NAME

```

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe
[+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile

```

## 2 REFERENCE

### 3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\* FONT

`\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass`

- \* jede NAME

\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution

\* NAME

```
* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

\* + - REFERENCE

```
* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein
```

```
instances: sp sd mp md
```

$\backslash\text{startframedcontent}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedcontent}$ * NAME aus
$\backslash\text{startgegenueber}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopgegenueber}$
$\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ * normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
$\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...,*,...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{definegridsnapping}$
$\backslash\text{starthaengend}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...,...^1,...}$ ] { $\dots^2$ } ... $\backslash\text{stophaengend}$ 1 Abstand = DIMENSION n = NUMBER platz = links rechts 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{starthaengend}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...^1}$ ] { $\dots^2$ } ... $\backslash\text{stophaengend}$ 1 links rechts 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{starthboxestohbox}$ ... $\backslash\text{stophboxestohbox}$
$\backslash\text{starthboxregister}$ $\overset{*}{...}$ ... $\backslash\text{stophboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{starthHELP}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopHELP}$ * REFERENCE  instances: helptext
$\backslash\text{starthelptext}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stophelptext}$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{starthhighlight}$ [ $\overset{*}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stophhighlight}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starthilfetext}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stophilfetext}$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{starthintergrund}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...,...^*,...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stophintergrund}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stellehintergrundein}$
$\backslash\text{starthINTERGRUND}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...,...^*,...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopHINTERGRUND}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stellehintergrundein}$  instances: hintergrund

<code>\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stopthyphenation</code> * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
<code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code>
<code>\startindentedtext [...*] ... \stopindentedtext</code> * NAME
<code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\starthiding ... \stophiding</code>
<code>\startinteraktion [...*] ... \stopinteraktion</code> * versteckt NAME
<code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...*] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code> * NAME
<code>\startinterface ...* ... \stopinterface</code> * alles SPRACHE
<code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>
<code>\startitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startITEMGROUP [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize
<code>\startJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
<code>\startJSreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 verwende 3 now later
<code>\startkleinerdurchschuss [...*]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss</code> * blanko
<code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code>

$\backslash startCOMMENT [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash stopCOMMENT$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein</p> <p>instances: comment</p>
$\backslash startcomment [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash stopcomment$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein</p>
$\backslash startkomponente [...]\dots \backslash stopkomponente$ <p>* FILE *</p>
$\backslash startkomponente \dots\dots \backslash stopkomponente$ <p>* FILE *</p>
$\backslash startkopf [\dots,\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \dots \backslash stopkopf$ <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
$\backslash startLABELtext [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] \dots \backslash stopLABELtext$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p> <p>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p>
$\backslash startlayout [...]\dots \backslash stoplayout$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash startlinealignment [...]\dots \backslash stoplinealignment$ <p>* links mittig rechts max</p>
$\backslash startlinecorrection [\dots,\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash stoplinecorrection$ <p>* blanko inherits: \blanko</p>
$\backslash startlinefiller [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash stoplinefiller$ <p>1 filler NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplinefiller</p>
$\backslash startLINENOTE [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: linenote</p>
$\backslash stoplinenote [\overset{*}{...}]$ <p>* REFERENCE</p>

$\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 fortsetzen = ja nein start = NUMMER schritt = NUMMER methode = seite erste folgende
$\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 fortsetzten NUMMER
$\backslash\text{startlinetable}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetable}$
$\backslash\text{startlinetablebody}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablebody}$
$\backslash\text{startlinetablecell}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablecell}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinetable}$
$\backslash\text{startlinetablehead}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablehead}$
$\backslash\text{startlinksbuendig}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinksbuendig}$
$\backslash\text{startlocalfootnotes}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalfootnotes}$
$\backslash\text{startlocalheadsetup}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalheadsetup}$
$\backslash\text{startlocallinecorrection}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplocallinecorrection}$ <small>OPT</small> * blanko inherits: $\backslash\text{blanko}$
$\backslash\text{startlocalnotes}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalnotes}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startlocalsetups}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 gritter 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{startlocalsetups}$ ... .. $\backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startlua}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplua}$
$\backslash\text{startluacode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopluacode}$
$\backslash\text{startluaparameterset}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopluaparameterset}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startluasetups}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopluasetups}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 gritter 2 NAME

<code>\startluasetups ... \stopluasetups</code>  <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip</code>  <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* -</code>
<code>\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* zuruecksetzten global +</code>
<code>\startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopMPinclusions</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>1 +</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations</code>
<code>\startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod</code>  <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startmarginallinie [...<sup>1</sup>] ... \stopmarginallinie</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\startmarginallinie [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopmarginallinie</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \setupmarginrule</code>
<code>\startmarginblock [...<sup>1</sup>] ... \stopmarginblock</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startmarkedcontent [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopmarkedcontent</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* zuruecksetzten alles NAME</code>



$\backslash startMATHALIGNMENT [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHALIGNMENT$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathalignment</code></p> <p>instances: <code>align mathalignment</code></p>
$\backslash startMATHCASES [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHCASES$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathcases</code></p> <p>instances: <code>cases mathcases</code></p>
$\backslash startMATHMATRIX [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHMATRIX$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p> <p>instances: <code>matrix mathmatrix</code></p>
$\backslash startmathmode \dots \backslash stopmathmode$
$\backslash startmathstyle [\dots,*] \dots \backslash stopmathstyle$ <p>* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME</p>
$\backslash startmatrices [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmatrices$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p>
$\backslash startmaxaligned \dots \backslash stopmaxaligned$
$\backslash startmiddlealigned \dots \backslash stopmiddlealigned$
$\backslash startmixedcolumns [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmixedcolumns$ <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>
$\backslash startMIXEDCOLUMNS [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMIXEDCOLUMNS$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p> <p>instances: <code>itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns</code></p>
$\backslash startboxedcolumns [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopboxedcolumns$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>
$\backslash startitemgroupcolumns [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopitemgroupcolumns$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>
$\backslash startmode [\dots,*] \dots \backslash stopmode$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash startmodeset [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash stopmodeset$ <p>1 NAME default</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

<pre> \startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule  *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection </pre>
<pre> \startmodule ... \stopmodule  *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsection [...] [...] [...] ... \stopnamedsection                         <sup>1</sup>      <sup>2</sup>      <sup>3</sup>                         OPT      OPT 1   ABSCHNITT 2   titel          = TEXT     bookmark       = TEXT     beschriftung   = TEXT     liste          = TEXT     referenz       = REFERENCE     eigenenummer   = TEXT 3   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsubformulas [...] [...] [...] ... \stopnamedsubformulas                         <sup>1</sup>      <sup>2</sup>                         OPT 1   + - REFERENCE 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startnarrower [...] [...] ... \stopnarrower                 OPT *   [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre>
<pre> \startNARROWER [...] [...] ... \stopNARROWER                 OPT *   [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre>
<pre> \startnegativ ... \stopnegativ </pre>
<pre> \startnicelyfilledbox [...] [...] [...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox                         <sup>*</sup>                         OPT *   breite = DIMENSION     hoehe  = DIMENSION     offset = DIMENSION     strut  = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \startnointerference ... \stopnointerference </pre>
<pre> \startnotallmodes [...] [...] ... \stopnotallmodes  *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startnotext ... \stopnotext </pre>
<pre> \startNOTE [...] [...] [...] ... \stopNOTE               <sup>*</sup>               OPT *   REFERENCE  instances: footnote endnote </pre>

<pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE                         OPT *   titel      = TEXT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE  instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote                         OPT *   REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote                         OPT *   REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startnotmode [...,*=...,...] ... \stopnotmode *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG                         OPT *   titel      = TEXT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>=...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG                         OPT      OPT 1   REFERENCE 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>
<pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>
<pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>
<pre> \startpagefigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stoppagefigure                         OPT 1   FILE 2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \startpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stoppagegrid                         OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \startpagegridspan [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stoppagegridspan                         OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \startPAGEGRID [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPAGEGRID                         OPT *   inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>

<p><code>\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout</code></p> <p>*    seite linkerseite rechterseite</p>
<p><code>\startpar [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppar</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupparagraph</p>
<p><code>\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell</code></p>
<p><code>\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS</code></p>
<p><code>\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL</code></p>
<p><code>\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder</code></p> <p>*    default oneline basic NAME</p>
<p><code>\startplacefloat [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stopplacefloat</code></p> <p>1    SINGULAR</p> <p>2    titel            = TEXT  bookmark        = TEXT  beschriftung    = TEXT  liste            = TEXT  platz            = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>referenz        = REFERENCE</p> <p>3    KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\startplatziereFLOAT [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT</code></p> <p>1    titel            = TEXT  bookmark        = TEXT  beschriftung    = TEXT  liste            = TEXT  platz            = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>referenz        = REFERENCE</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p>
<p><code>\startplatzierechemical [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stopplatzierechemical</code></p> <p>1    titel            = TEXT  bookmark        = TEXT  beschriftung    = TEXT  liste            = TEXT  platz            = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>referenz        = REFERENCE</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p>

`\startplatzierefigure` [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... `\stopplatzierefigure`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

   referenz   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplatzieregraphic` [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... `\stopplatzieregraphic`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

   referenz   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplatziereintermezzo` [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... `\stopplatziereintermezzo`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

   referenz   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplatzieretable` [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... `\stopplatzieretable`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

   referenz   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplacepairedbox` [ $\overset{1}{.}$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... `\stopplacepairedbox`

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

`\startplatzierePAIREDBOX` [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... `\stopplatzierePAIREDBOX`

```
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

`instances: legend`

`\startplatzierelegend` [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... `\stopplatzierelegend`

```
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

<pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*=...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel                                 OPT *   titel      = TEXT     suffix     = TEXT     referenz   = + - REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*...] ... \stopplatziereformel                                 OPT *   + - REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startpos [...,*...] ... \stoppos             OPT *   REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startpositioning [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stoppositioning                    OPT          OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \stellepositioniererein </pre>
<pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand *   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist *   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand *   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist *   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt ... ... \stopprodukt *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt ... ... \stopprojekt *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>

<p><code>\startpublikation</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... <code>\stoppublikation</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT</p>
<p><code>\startpuffer</code> [<sup>*</sup>...] ... <code>\stoppuffer</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startBUFFER</code> ... <code>\stopBUFFER</code></p> <p>instances: hiding</p>
<p><code>\startrandomized</code> ... <code>\stoprandomized</code></p>
<p><code>\startrawsetups</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... <code>\stoprawsetups</code></p> <p>1 gritter</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\startrawsetups</code> .<sup>*</sup> ... <code>\stoprawsetups</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startreadingfile</code> ... <code>\stopreadingfile</code></p>
<p><code>\startrechtsbuendig</code> ... <code>\stoprechtsbuendig</code></p>
<p><code>\startregime</code> [<sup>*</sup>...] ... <code>\stopregime</code></p> <p>* inherits: \enableregime</p>
<p><code>\startregister</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...+...+...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>5 INDEX</p>
<p><code>\startreusableMPgraphic</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...} ... <code>\stopreusableMPgraphic</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\startschmall</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... <code>\stopschmall</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleengerein</p>
<p><code>\startschmall</code> [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... <code>\stopschmall</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleengerein</p> <p>2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen</p>

<p><code>\startschmall [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopschmall</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT                  OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen</p>
<p><code>\startscript [...] ... \stopscript</code></p> <p>*    hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</p>
<p><code>\startsectionblock [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionblock</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>                                OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>
<p><code>\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\startSECTIONBLOCK [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>                                OPT</small></p> <p>*    bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p> <p>instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter</p>
<p><code>\startappendices [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopappendices</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>                                OPT</small></p> <p>*    bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>
<p><code>\startbackmatter [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbackmatter</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>                                OPT</small></p> <p>*    bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>
<p><code>\startbodymatter [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbodymatter</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>                                OPT</small></p> <p>*    bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>
<p><code>\startfrontmatter [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>                                OPT</small></p> <p>*    bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>
<p><code>\startsectionlevel [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>                OPT                  OPT                  OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    titel                = TEXT</p> <p>     bookmark           = TEXT</p> <p>     beschriftung       = TEXT</p> <p>     liste               = TEXT</p> <p>     referenz            = REFERENCE</p> <p>     eigenenummer       = TEXT</p> <p>3    KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\startitemize [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopitemize</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>                OPT                  OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \setupitemgroup</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupitemgroup</p>
<p><code>\startalign [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopalign</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>                                OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupmathalignment</p>



$\backslash\mathrm{startmathalignment} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathalignment}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathalignment}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startcases} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopcases}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathcases} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathcases}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathmatrix} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmatrix}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmatrix} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrix}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startsetups} [\overset{1}{.}\dots] [\overset{2}{.}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsetups}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 gritter</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmdformula} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmdformula}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmpformula} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmpformula}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startsdfformula} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsdfformula}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startspformula} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspformula}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startsetups} \overset{*}{.}\dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsetups}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startshift} [\overset{*}{.}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopshift}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startsidebar} [\overset{1}{.}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsidebar}$ <p><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupsidebar}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startsimplecolumns} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsimplecolumns}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setsimplecolumnhsize}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startspalten} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspalten}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{stellesspaltenein}</math></p>

$\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ <p>1 pos</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
$\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ <p>* unter its</p>
$\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ <p>1 sym ran mar</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
$\backslash\text{startspread} \dots \backslash\text{stopspread}$
$\backslash\text{start} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stop}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP} \dots \backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$
$\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
$\backslash\text{startLUA} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopLUA}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>
$\backslash\text{startMP} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMP}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>
$\backslash\text{startPARSEDXML} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopPARSEDXML}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>
$\backslash\text{startTEX} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEX}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>
$\backslash\text{starttyping} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptyping}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>
$\backslash\text{startXML} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXML}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>
$\backslash\text{startlines} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoplines}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stellezeilenein</p>
$\backslash\text{STARTSTOP} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p>

<code>\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter</code>
<code>\startstructurepageregister [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>.] [..<sup>3</sup>...,...] [..<sup>4</sup>...,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> <pre> 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  label      = NAME    keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    keys:1     = TEXT    keys:2     = TEXT    keys:3     = TEXT    entries:1  = TEXT    entries:2  = TEXT    entries:3  = TEXT    alternative = TEXT 4  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<code>\startstyle [..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopstyle</code> <pre>* inherits: \setupstyle</pre>
<code>\startstyle [...<sup>*</sup>.] ... \stopstyle</code> <pre>* NAME FONT</pre>
<code>\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE</code>
<code>\startsubformulas [..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopsubformulas</code> <div>OPT</div> <pre>* + - REFERENCE</pre>
<code>\startsubjectlevel [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>...,...] [..<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel</code> <div>OPT OPT OPT</div> <pre> 1  NAME 2  titel      = TEXT    bookmark   = TEXT    beschriftung = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    referenz    = REFERENCE    eigenenummer = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<code>\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence</code>
<code>\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack</code>
<code>\startsymbolset [...<sup>*</sup>.] ... \stopsymbolset</code> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<code>\startTABLE [..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopTABLE</code> <div>OPT</div> <pre>* inherits: \setupTABLE</pre>
<code>\startTABLEbody [..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopTABLEbody</code> <div>OPT</div> <pre>* inherits: \setupTABLE</pre>
<code>\startTABLEfoot [..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopTABLEfoot</code> <div>OPT</div> <pre>* inherits: \setupTABLE</pre>

$\backslash\text{startTABLEhead}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{startTABLEnext}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $ \overset{1}{.}\dots $ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelltabelenein}$
$\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $ \dots $ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ * TEMPLATE
$\backslash\text{starttabellenende}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenende}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabellenueberschrift}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenueberschrift}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelltabelenein}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulatehead}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabulatetail}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startTABULATION}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulator}$ [ $ \overset{1}{.}\dots $ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulator}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelltabulatorein}$
$\backslash\text{startTABULATE}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelltabulatorein}$  instances: legend fact

$\backslash\textit{startfact} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\textit{stopfact}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein</p>
$\backslash\textit{startlegend} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\textit{stoplegend}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein</p>
$\backslash\textit{starttexcode} \dots \backslash\textit{stoptexcode}$
$\backslash\textit{starttexdefinition} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...} \overset{4}{...} \overset{5}{...} \overset{6}{...} \overset{7}{...} \dots \backslash\textit{stoptexdefinition}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 spaces nospaces</p> <p>2 global</p> <p>3 unexpanded</p> <p>4 expanded</p> <p>5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument</p> <p>6 NAME</p> <p>7 TEMPLATE</p>
$\backslash\textit{starttext} \dots \backslash\textit{stoptext}$
$\backslash\textit{starttextbackground} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\textit{stoptextbackground}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptextbackground</p>
$\backslash\textit{starttextbackgroundmanual} \dots \backslash\textit{stoptextbackgroundmanual}$
$\backslash\textit{startTEXTBACKGROUND} [\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\textit{stopTEXTBACKGROUND}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* inherits: \setuptextbackground</p>
$\backslash\textit{starttextcolor} [.*] \dots \backslash\textit{stoptextcolor}$ <p>* COLOR</p>
$\backslash\textit{starttextcolorintent} \dots \backslash\textit{stoptextcolorintent}$
$\backslash\textit{starttextflow} [.*] \dots \backslash\textit{stoptextflow}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\textit{starttextlinie} \{.*\} \dots \backslash\textit{stoptextlinie}$ <p>* TEXT</p>
$\backslash\textit{startTYPING} [\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\textit{stopTYPING}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p> <p>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</p>

<p><code>\startTYPING [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopTYPING</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* fortsetzen</p> <p>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</p>
<p><code>\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\starttypescript [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoptypescript</code>  <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 size name</p>
<p><code>\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startumbruch [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopumbruch</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>
<p><code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p> <p>instances: standard page text middle</p>
<p><code>\startmiddleumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>
<p><code>\startpageumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppageumbruch</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>
<p><code>\startstandardumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopstandardumbruch</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>
<p><code>\starttextumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoptextumbruch</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>
<p><code>\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>
<p><code>\startumgebung ... \stopumgebung</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>

$\backslash\text{startumrahmt} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopumrahmt}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p>
$\backslash\text{startFRAMEDTEXT} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopFRAMEDTEXT}$ <p>1 links rechts mittig kein</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>instances: framedtext</p>
$\backslash\text{startframedtext} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopframedtext}$ <p>1 links rechts mittig kein</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p>
$\backslash\text{startungepackt} \dots \backslash\text{stopungepackt}$
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
$\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right\} \dots \backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
$\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
$\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter} \backslash^* \dots \backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ <p>* CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification} \left[ \backslash^* \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{startvboxregister} \backslash^* \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$
$\backslash\text{startverschieben} \left[ \backslash^* \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopverschieben}$ <p>* [-+]NUMBER</p>

<pre> \startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer  *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER </pre>
<pre> \startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister  *   CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell               <sup>1</sup>      <sup>2</sup>               OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   nx  = NUMBER     ny  = NUMBER     nc  = NUMBER     nr  = NUMBER     inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup                   <sup>1</sup>      <sup>2</sup>                   OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup               <sup>1</sup>      <sup>2</sup>               OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim  *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim  *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre>
<pre> \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups                   <sup>1</sup>      <sup>2</sup>                   OPT 1   gritter 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups  *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow             <sup>1</sup>      <sup>2</sup>             OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup                  <sup>1</sup>      <sup>2</sup>                  OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxtable [...] [...] ... \stopxtable               <sup>*</sup>               OPT *   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>



$\backslash\text{startxtablebody} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtablebody} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxtablefoot} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtablefoot} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxtablehead} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtablehead} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxtablenext} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtablenext} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startXTABLE} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtable} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startzeile} [\dots]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startLINES} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopLINES}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{stellezeilenein}$  instances: lines
$\backslash\text{startzentriert} \dots \backslash\text{stopzentriert}$
$\backslash\text{startzu} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopzu}$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{stelle} [\dots]$ * NAME

\stelleabsaetzeein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
 2 jede NUMMER  
 3 n = NUMMER  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
 oben = BEFEHL  
 unten = BEFEHL  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
 innen = BEFEHL  
 befehl = BEFEHL  
 linie = an aus  
 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
 linienfarbe = COLOR  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzeein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME:NUMMER  
 2 n = NUMMER  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
 oben = BEFEHL  
 unten = BEFEHL  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
 innen = BEFEHL  
 befehl = BEFEHL  
 linie = an aus  
 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
 linienfarbe = COLOR  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungsein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...,...]

\* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 seite = inherits: \seite  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE  
 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12  
 DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER  
 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 jede NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleausrichtungsein [...*,...]`

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten  
 innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
 r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant  
 sehtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final

`\stelleausschnittein [...*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 hoehe = DIMENSION  
 hoffset = DIMENSION  
 voffset = DIMENSION  
 x = NUMMER  
 y = NUMMER  
 nx = NUMMER  
 ny = NUMMER  
 sx = NUMMER  
 sy = NUMMER  
 linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
 rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
 obenoffset = DIMENSION  
 untenoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME  
 n = NUMMER  
 offset = DIMENSION

`\stellebeschreibungsein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\stellebeschriftungsein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 status = start stop  
 expansion = ja nein  
 seperator = BEFEHL  
 filtercommand = \...#1

`\stellebilderunterschriftein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\platzierechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\stellebildunterschriftein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\stellebindestrichein [...,*...,...]`

- \* zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein [...,*...]`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \vspacing

\stelleblockein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennerumrissein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...] OPT

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

\* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

`\stellefeldein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefelderin [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefliesstextein [...]*`  
OPT

- \* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

`\stelleformelnein [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupformula

`\stellefusszeileein [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stellefusszeilentextein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stellegefuelltesrechteckein [...]*`

- \* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegefuelltezeileein [...]*`

- \* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,\*...,...]

```
* status = start stop
vor      = BEFEHL
nach     = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
```

\stellegleitobjektein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

\stellegleitobjektein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1 SINGULAR

2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default          = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback         = inherits: \placefloat
  innen            = BEFEHL
  kriterium        = DIMENSION
  methode          = NUMMER
  sidemethod       = NUMMER
  textmethod       = NUMMER
  sidealign        = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter          = CD:STRING
  lokal            = ja nein
  befehl           = \...##1
  availablewidth   = DIMENSION
  availableheight  = DIMENSION
  minbreite        = DIMENSION
  maxbreite        = DIMENSION
  platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante

  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand        = DIMENSION
  rechterrand       = DIMENSION
  innermargin       = DIMENSION
  outermargin       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore      = BEFEHL
  bottomafter       = BEFEHL
  expansion          = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup           = NAME
  catcodes           = NAME
  freeregion        = ja nein
  vorspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium  = kein inherits: \blanko
  marginalie        = DIMENSION
  noben             = DIMENSION
  nunten            = DIMENSION
  schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile            = NUMMER
  cache             = ja nein
```

\stellehintergruendeein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellehintergruendeein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellehintergrundein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
    linkeroffset = DIMENSION
    rechterabstand = DIMENSION
    obenoffset  = DIMENSION
    untenoffset = DIMENSION
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
    stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe      = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe = COLOR
    titel      = TEXT
    undertitel = COLOR
    autor      = TEXT
    datum     = TEXT
    keyword    = TEXT
    focus      = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue      = an aus
    fieldlayer = auto NAME
    berechnen  = REFERENCE
    klick      = ja nein
    bildschirm = normal neu
    seite      = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
    openpageaction = REFERENCE
    closepageaction = REFERENCE
    symbolset   = NAME
    hoehe      = DIMENSION
    tiefe      = DIMENSION
    focusoffset = DIMENSION
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>\*</sup>] OPT

```
*  NAME
```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  alternative = a b c d e f g
    status    = start stop
    befehl     = CSNAME
    breite     = DIMENSION
    hoehe     = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe     = DIMENSION max
    abstand    = DIMENSION
    schritt    = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
    stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe      = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe = COLOR
    symbol     = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...<sup>\*</sup>,...] OPT

```
*  breite      = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe      = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset  = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium = DIMENSION
    option      = passend max einseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                  papier
    copies      = NUMMER
    wartezeit   = kein NUMMER
```



`\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  alternative      = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        = NAME
   linkeroffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand  = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset      = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status          = start leer lokal
   links           = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   abstand         = overlay DIMENSION
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   position        = ja nein
   mittig          = BEFEHL
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   selbeseite      = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe   = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\stellekommentarein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status          = start stop kein
   methode         = normal versteckt
   symbol          = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite          = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe           = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe           = passend DIMENSION
   titel           = TEXT
   untertitel      = TEXT
   autor           = TEXT
   nx              = NUMMER
   ny              = NUMMER
   farbe           = COLOR
   option          = xml max
   textlayer       = NAME
   platz           = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   spatium         = ja
   buffer          = BUFFER

```

`\comment [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`  
OPT OPT

```

1  TEXT

2  inherits: \stellekommentarein

3  TEXT

```

`\stellekopfzahlein [...1] [...2]`

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  [-+]NUMMER

```

`\stellekopfzeileein [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\stellekopfzeilentextin`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\overset{2}{...}]$   $[\overset{3}{...}]$   $[\overset{4}{...}]$   $[\overset{5}{...}]$   
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text marginalie kante  
 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelleLABELtext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\presetbtxlabeltext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetheadtext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

\stellelayoutein [...] [...] <sup>1</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>2</sup> [...]

```

1  NAME

2  status          = start stop normal wiederholen
   marginalie      = DIMENSION
   kante           = DIMENSION
   marginalabstand = DIMENSION
   kantenabstand   = DIMENSION
   linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
   obenabstand     = DIMENSION
   kopfzeilenabstand = DIMENSION
   fusszeilenabstand = DIMENSION
   abstandunten    = DIMENSION
   voreinstellung  = NAME
   linkerrand      = DIMENSION
   rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
   linkekante      = DIMENSION
   rechtekante     = DIMENSION
   kopfzeile       = DIMENSION
   fusszeile       = DIMENSION
   oben            = DIMENSION
   unten           = DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium    = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium     = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   cutspace        = DIMENSION
   breite          = DIMENSION mittig passend
   bottomspace     = DIMENSION
   zeilen          = NUMMER
   hoehe           = DIMENSION mittig passend
   rumpfabstand    = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset      = DIMENSION
   spalten         = NUMMER
   spaltenabstand  = DIMENSION
   methode         = default normal NAME
   platz           = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
   textbreite      = DIMENSION
   texthoehe       = DIMENSION
   nx              = NUMMER
   ny              = NUMMER
   dx              = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   format          = NUMMER
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   beschriftung    = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
   gritter         = ja nein aus
   textdistance    = DIMENSION
   alternative      = default normal umbruch NAME
   clipoffset      = DIMENSION
   cropoffset      = DIMENSION
   trimoffset      = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset     = DIMENSION
   artoffset       = DIMENSION

```

\stellelayoutein [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  LISTE
2  status          = start stop
   platz          = kein hier
   typ            = simple befehl userdata
   kriterium      = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                   aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
                   SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste          = NAME
   breite         = passend breit auto DIMENSION
   hoehe          = passend breit DIMENSION
   tiefe          = passend breit DIMENSION
   symbol         = eins zwei drei kein default
   label          = ja nein kein NAME
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   befehl         = \...#1#2#3
   nummerbefehl   = \...#1
   textbefehl     = \...#1
   seitenbefehl   = \...#1
   seitennummer   = ja nein immer
   kopfnummer     = ja nein immer
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   marginalie     = kein DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   numberalign    = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   haengend       = ja nein
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   interaktion    = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
   limittext      = ja nein TEXT
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe   = COLOR
   textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe      = COLOR
   seitenstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe    = COLOR
   referenz       = NUMMER
   extras         = NAME
   order          = befehl alles titel
   alternative     = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
                   vertikal NAME
   maxbreite      = DIMENSION
   pageprefix     = ja nein
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset  = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

\stellenobenein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

OPT

1 NAME  
2 oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
methode = normal kein NAME  
format = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
option = passend max  
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

OPT

OPT

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
zeilen = auto NUMMER  
konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

OPT

1 NAME  
2 offset = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
status = start overlay  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
xschritt = absolut relativ  
yschritt = absolut relativ  
xformat = NUMMER  
yformat = NUMMER  
xfaktor = NUMMER  
yfaktor = NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

OPT

1 NAME  
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
textbreite = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = kein NAME  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

```
\stellepufferein [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

```
1  BUFFER
```

```
2  vor  = BEFEHL
    nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellerechteckein [...*,...]
```

```
*  breite      = max DIMENSION
    hoehe      = max DIMENSION
    tiefe      = max DIMENSION
    abstand    = DIMENSION
    n          = NUMMER
    alternative = a b
    stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe      = COLOR
    typ        = mp ja nein
    mp         = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzierenein [...*,...]
```

```
*  status      = start stop
    expansion   = ja nein xml
    autofile    = ja nein
    export      = ja nein
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    breite      = DIMENSION
    doppelseitig = ja nein
    interaktion = label text symbol alles
    seperator   = BEFEHL
    prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER

2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer         = ja nein
   xmlsetup              = NAME
   alternative           = a b A B
   methode               = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress              = ja nein alles
   kriterium             = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset         = NAME
   pageprefixsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector   = BEFEHL
   pageprefix            = ja nein
   pageseparatorset      = NAME
   pageconversionset     = NAME
   pagestarter           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestoppper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments          = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   indikator             = ja nein
   vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   befehl                = \...##1
   textbefehl            = \...##1
   deeptextcommand       = \...##1
   seitenbefehl          = \...##1
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   interaktion           = text seitennummer
   seitennummer          = ja nein
   symbol                = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language              = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   textstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe             = COLOR
   seitenstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe           = COLOR
   n                     = NUMMER
   ausgleichen           = ja nein
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder           = ziffern

```

\stelleregisterein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer         = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles gepackt
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments  = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix          = ja nein
   pageseparatorset    = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments        = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles
   maxbreite           = DIMENSION
   indikator           = ja nein
   vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   seitenbefehl        = \...##1
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   interaktion         = text seitennummer
   seitennummer        = ja nein
   symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMBER
   ausgleichen          = ja nein
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder          = ziffern

```

\stelleREGISTER [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

instances: index

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

* platz    = links rechts oben unten kein
  status   = start stop kein
  offset   = DIMENSION
  abstand  = DIMENSION
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe    = DIMENSION

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```



**\stelleseitennummerierungsein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* alternative = einzelseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelleseitenuebergangein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

**\stellesortiererein** [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

**\logo** [...<sup>1</sup>]{...<sup>2</sup>}<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\stellespaltenein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = hintergrund  
offset = DIMENSION  
befehl = \...##1  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = links rechts  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = setupalign  
toleranz = setuptolerance  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
noben = NUMMER  
linie = an aus BEFEHL

**\stellespatiumein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

\* fest gepackt breit

**\stellespracheein** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

```

1  SPRACHE default

2  default          = SPRACHE
   status           = start stop
   datum            = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns          = FILE
   lefthyphenmin     = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin    = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar    = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar   = NUMMER
   setups            = NAME
   spatiumausgleich  = breit gepackt
   font              = auto
   text              = TEXT
   limittext         = TEXT
   hyphen            = TEXT
   compoundhyphen     = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   linkerzitieren    = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren   = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat       = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat      = BEFEHL
   leftspeech        = BEFEHL
   rightspeech       = BEFEHL
   linkersatz        = BEFEHL
   middlespeech      = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz       = BEFEHL
   midsentence       = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz     = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz    = BEFEHL
   faktor            = ja nein

```

**\stellesymbolsetein** [...]

```

*  NAME

```

**\stellesynonymein** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

```

1  SINGULAR

2  expansion        = ja nein xml
   alternative       = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende         = BEFEHL
   befehl           = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl       = \...##1
   synonymbefehl    = \...##1
   language         = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode          = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium        = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe        = COLOR
   synonymstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe     = COLOR

```

**\abbreviation** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>}

```

1  NAME

2  TEXT

3  CONTENT

```

**\stelletabellenein** [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\*    text            =    DIMENSION max  
     split          =    ja nein wiederholen auto  
     rahmen        =    an aus  
     NL             =    inherits: \blanko  
     VL             =    klein mittel gross kein NUMMER  
     HL             =    klein mittel gross kein NUMMER  
     abstand        =    klein mittel gross kein  
     ausrichtung   =    links mittig rechts  
     befehle        =    BEFEHL  
     fliesstext     =    inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
     liniendicke   =    DIMENSION  
     hoehe          =    strut NUMMER  
     tiefe          =    strut NUMMER  
     openup        =    DIMENSION

**\stelletabulatorein** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]

                              OPT            OPT

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setuptabulation

**\stelletextein** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

                              OPT

1    text marginalie kante  
2    inherits: \setuplayoutelement

**\stelletextobenein** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...] [...<sup>5</sup>...]

                              OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT

1    text marginalie kante  
2    datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3    datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4    datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5    datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

**\stelletexttexteein** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...] [...<sup>5</sup>...]

                              OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT

1    text marginalie kante  
2    datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3    datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4    datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5    datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

**\stelletextumrissein** [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\*    vor            =    BEFEHL  
     nach           =    BEFEHL  
     zwischen       =    BEFEHL  
     liniendicke    =    DIMENSION  
     platz          =    links imrand  
     stil            =    STYLE BEFEHL  
     farbe          =    COLOR  
     linienfarbe    =    COLOR  
     breite         =    DIMENSION  
     hoehe          =    DIMENSION  
     abstand        =    DIMENSION  
     tiefekorrektur =    an aus  
     fliesstext     =    inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text marginalie kante  
 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelle tipein` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
 befehl = CSNAME  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 tab = ja nein NUMMER  
 compact = absolut letzte alles  
 escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
 spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelle tippenein` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 ungeraderand = DIMENSION  
 geraderand = DIMENSION  
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
 zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
 spatium = an aus normal fest strecken  
 keptogether = ja nein  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 strip = ja nein NUMMER  
 range = NUMMER NAME  
 tab = ja nein NUMMER  
 escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
 fortsetzen = ja nein  
 start = NUMMER  
 stop = NUMMER  
 schritt = NUMMER  
 nummerierung = datei zeile nein  
 blanko = inherits: \blanko

`\stelle toleranzein` [...\*,...]

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriften  $[\dots,\dots]^1$   $[\dots,\dots]^2$

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel      = NAME
   backpartlabel      = NAME
   expansion          = ja nein xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset    = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion         = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   textstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe       = COLOR
   verknuempfung      = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer       = ja nein
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen     = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf          = ja nein versteckt leer
   nummer             = ja nein
   seite              = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung       = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text               = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen         = ja nein
   titelausrichten    = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande     = NAME
   interaktion        = liste referenz
   internalgrid       = NAME
   gritter            = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
                       tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz           = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut              = ja nein
   haengend           = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendekein = ja nein auto
   alternative         = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   textbreite         = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   textdistance       = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl          = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl          = BEFEHL
   befehl             = \...##1##2
   textbefehl         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   nummerbefehl       = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   platz              = NAME

```

\stelleueberschriftenein  $[\dots,\dots]^1$   $[\dots,\dots]^2$

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  inherits: \stelleueberschriften

```

$\backslash\text{chapter} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{part} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{section} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {..2}`  
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\stelleumbruchein [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2

seite	= inherits: \seite
befehl	= BEFEHL
breite	= DIMENSION
hoehe	= DIMENSION
ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups	= NAME
oben	= BEFEHL
unten	= BEFEHL
vor	= BEFEHL
nach	= BEFEHL
platz	= oben
referenz	= REFERENCE
pagestate	= start stop
kopfzeilenstatus	= start stop hoch leer kein normal
fusszeilenstatus	= start stop hoch leer kein normal
statusoben	= start stop hoch leer kein normal
untenstatus	= start stop hoch leer kein normal
textstatus	= start stop hoch leer kein normal
doppelseitig	= ja nein leer
stil	= inherits: \value-style
farbe	= COLOR

`\stelleumrahmtein [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2

winkel	= rechteckig rund NUMMER
rahmenwinkel	= rechteckig rund NUMMER
hintergrundwinkel	= rechteckig rund NUMMER
radius	= DIMENSION
rahmenradius	= DIMENSION
hintergrundradius	= DIMENSION
tiefe	= DIMENSION
rahmentiefe	= DIMENSION
hintergrundtiefe	= DIMENSION
rahmenfarbe	= COLOR
obenrahmen	= an aus NAME
untenrahmen	= an aus NAME
linkerrahmen	= an aus NAME
rechterraahmen	= an aus NAME
region	= ja nein
liniendicke	= DIMENSION
rahmenoffset	= DIMENSION
rahmen	= an aus overlay kein
hintergrund	= vordergrund farbe NAME
hintergrundoffset	= rahmen DIMENSION
component	= NAME
extras	= BEFEHL
foregroundstyle	= STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor	= COLOR
setups	= NAME
offset	= default overlay kein DIMENSION
breite	= lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
hoehe	= passend max breit DIMENSION
ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
strut	= ja nein kein lokal global
autostrut	= ja nein
platz	= hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
autobreite	= ja nein zwingt
zeilen	= NUMMER
oben	= BEFEHL
unten	= BEFEHL
blanko	= ja nein
profile	= NAME
leer	= ja nein
loffset	= DIMENSION
roffset	= DIMENSION
toffset	= DIMENSION
boffset	= DIMENSION
orientation	= NUMMER

<pre> \stelleumrahmtetextein [...] [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]  1  NAME  2  inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>
<pre> \framedtext [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...] {...}  1  inherits: \setupframedtext  2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \stelleuntenein [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]  1  text marginalie kante  2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement </pre>
<pre> \stelleunterseitennummerein [...<sup>*</sup>...]  *  inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \stelleurlein [...<sup>*</sup>...]  *  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL     farbe  = COLOR </pre>
<pre> \stelleversalienein [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]  1  NAME  2  titel   = ja nein     sc     = ja nein     stil   = STYLE BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \stellezeilenabstandein [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]  1  NAME  2  zeile    = DIMENSION     hoehe   = NUMMER     tiefe   = NUMMER     minhoehe = NUMMER     mindepth = NUMMER     abstand = DIMENSION     oben    = NUMMER hoehe     unten   = NUMMER     strecken = NUMMER     shrink  = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \stellezeilenabstandein [...<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]  *  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \stellezeilenabstandein [...<sup>*</sup>]  *  NAME </pre>



`\stellezeilenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungenein  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

`\stellezeilennumerierungenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...#1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellezitierenein [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...1] [...2,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

`\platzierecontent [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stellezwischenraumein [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

`\stelle {...}`

\* NAME

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

\* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

\stopregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopstructurepageregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopzeile [...] * REFERENCE
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\strippedcsname \*... * CSNAME
\strippedcsname ... * TEXT
\stripspaces \from ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\structurelistuservariable {...} * KEY
\structurenumber
\structuretitle
\structureuservariable {...} * KEY
\structurevariable {...} * KEY
\strut

<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    inherits: \setupstyle 2    TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME FONT 2    TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\swapcounts \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\swapdims \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME

<code>\swapface</code>
<code>\swapmacros \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swaptypeface</code>
<code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
<code>\switchstyleonly \*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\symbol [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\symbol {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\synchronizeblank</code>
<code>\synchronizeindenting</code>
<code>\synchronizemarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 NUMMER 3 behalte
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...*,...]</code> * NAME

<code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code>  * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>
<code>\SYNONYM [...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT  instances: abbreviation
<code>\systemlog {...} {...} {...}</code>  1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}</code>  1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code>  1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code>  * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>

<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code>  *    BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\tbox {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt 2    BEFEHL 3    CONTENT
<code>\tequal {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"><div><small>OPT</small></div><div><small>OPT</small></div></div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\testandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup> \and ...<sup>4</sup></code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME 4    CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NUMMER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    NUMMER 2    CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    NUMMER 2    CONTENT
<code>\testpage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NUMMER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NUMMER 2    DIMENSION

<pre> \testpagesync [...] [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  NUMMER 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testtokens [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \tex {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \texdefinition {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \texsetup {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  referenz      = REFERENCE     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                     authoryear     vor          = BEFEHL     nach         = BEFEHL     links        = BEFEHL     rechts       = BEFEHL     inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                     authoryear     vor          = BEFEHL     nach         = BEFEHL     links        = BEFEHL     rechts       = BEFEHL     inherits: \setupbtx 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \textcite [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  referenz      = REFERENCE     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                     authoryear     vor          = BEFEHL     nach         = BEFEHL     links        = BEFEHL     rechts       = BEFEHL     inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {...}`

\* NAME

`\textlinie [...]1 {...}2`  
OPT OPT

1 oben mittig unten  
2 TEXT

`\textmath {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\textplus`

`\textreferenz [...]1 [...]2`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\textvisiblespace`

`\thainumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

\* TEXT



<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>
<code>\thirddoffivearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
<code>\thirddoffourarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
<code>\thirddofsixarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.} {<sup>6</sup>.}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
<code>\thirddofthreearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\thirddofthreeunexpanded {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\thookleftarrow {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\thookrightarrow {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\threedigitrounding {<sup>*</sup>.}</code>  *    NUMBER

<p><code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\tief {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\LOW {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitslow</p>
<p><code>\tightlayer [...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\tiho [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    links rechts</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tilde {...}</code></p> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\tinyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\tip [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tippedatei [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT                      OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \stellettippenein</p> <p>3    FILE</p>
<p><code>\tippen [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tippen [...<sup>1</sup>...] &lt;&lt;<sup>2</sup>...&gt;&gt;</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    ANGLES</p>
<p><code>\TIPPEN [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\TIPPEN [...<sup>1</sup>...] &lt;&lt;<sup>2</sup>...&gt;&gt;</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    ANGLES</p>

$\backslash\text{tippepuffer}$ $[\dots,\dots] [\dots,\dots]$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletippenein
$\backslash\text{tippenBUFFER}$ $[\dots,\dots]$ $\text{OPT}$ * inherits: \stelletippenein
$\backslash\text{tip}$ $[\dots,\dots]$ $\langle\langle\dots\rangle\rangle$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 inherits: \stelletipein 2 ANGLES
$\backslash\text{tLeftarrow}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tLeftrightarrow}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tlap}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{tleftarrow}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tleftharpoondown}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tleftharpoonup}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tleftrightarrow}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tleftrightharpoons}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tmapsto}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

<p><code>\tochar {...}</code></p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p>
<p><code>\tolinenote [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...} {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuptooltip</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p>
<p><code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 links mittig rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p>
<p><code>\topbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\topleftbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\toplinebox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\toprightbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\topskippedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tRightarrow {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\traceatcodetables</code></p>
<p><code>\tracedfontname {...}</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p><code>\traceoutputroutines</code></p>
<p><code>\tracepositions</code></p>

`\transparencyparts {...}`

\* COLOR

`\transparent [..1..] {..2..}`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash \mathrm{trel} \quad \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}} \quad \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\trightarrow} \text{\scriptsize OPT}^1 \text{\scriptsize OPT}^2$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonowdown} \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{...\}^1} \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{...\}^2}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonup} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize OPT}}^{\scriptsize 1} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize OPT}}^{\scriptsize 2}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\trightleftharpoons} \overset{.1}{\{...\}} \overset{.2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\trightoverleftarrow}\{\text{\scriptsize OPT}^1\}\{\text{\scriptsize OPT}^2\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

 $\text{\textbackslashtriplebond}$ 

```
\truefilename {...}
```

\* FILE

`\truefontname {.*.}`

\* FONT

\traggedright

$$\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel}\ \{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\ \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\twoheadrightarrow \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}} \xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMMER

$\backslash tx$

\txx

`\typedbuffer [...]`  $[...,\overset{2}{=}\dots]$   
OPT

1 BUFFER

```
2 inherits: \stellletippenein
```

\typeface

\typescriptone

```
\typescriptprefix {...}
```

\* NAME

\typescriptthree

\typescripttwo

`\typesetbuffer`  $[ \overset{1}{\dots} ]$   $[ \dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots ]$   
OPT OPT

```
1  * BUFFER
```

```
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

`\typesetfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...=...,...]  
OPTOPT

1 NAME FILE

2 FILE TEXT

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{uconvertnumber}\ \{.\!.\!.\!^1.\}\ \{.\!.\!.\!^2.\}$$

```
1 inherits: \konvertierezahl
```

2 NUMMER

\ueber [...]

## \* REFERENCE

```
\uebersetzen [...,*=..,..]
                        OPT
```

\* SPRACHE = TEXT

`\ueberstrichen {...}`

\* TEXT

<p><code>\uedcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CHARACTER NUMMER</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\umgebung [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\umgebung ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\umrahmt [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\FRAMEDTEXT [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: framedtext</p>
<p><code>\FRAMED [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unframed fitfieldframed</p>
<p><code>\fitfieldframed [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\unframed [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\unbekant</code></p>
<p><code>\undefinevalue {<sup>1</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\undepthed {<sup>1</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\underbartext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

$\underbrace{\dots}$ * TEXT
$\underbracetext{\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underbracket{\dots}$ * TEXT
$\underbrackettext{\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underleftarrow{\dots}$ * TEXT
$\underleftharpoonowdown{\dots}$ * TEXT
$\underleftharpoonowup{\dots}$ * TEXT
$\underleftrightharrow{\dots}$ * TEXT
$\underparent{\dots}$ * TEXT
$\underparenttext{\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underrightharrow{\dots}$ * TEXT
$\underrightharpoonowdown{\dots}$ * TEXT
$\underrightharpoonowup{\dots}$ * TEXT
$\underset{\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\undertwoheadleftarrow{\dots}$ * TEXT



$\backslash$ undertwoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ undoassign [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ unhhbox <sup>1</sup> ... \with {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash$ unihex {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash$ uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ unprotect ... \protect
$\backslash$ unprotected <sup>*</sup> ... \par * CONTENT
$\backslash$ unregisterhyphenationpattern [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ unspaceafter \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ unspaceargument <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ unspaced {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ unspacestring <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ unterstrichen {...} * TEXT

<code>\untexargument {...} \to \dots</code>  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \dots</code>  1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring \dots \to \dots</code>  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \dots</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \dots</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code>  *    inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \dots</code>  *    CSNAME

<pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]                OPT      OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecomponent [...] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} *  KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} *  KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  FILE 4  auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [...] *  zuruecksetzten FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...]                OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter \*... *  CSNAME </pre>

<code>\useindentnextparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\uselanguageparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\uselua module [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\useMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useMPrun {...} {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\useMPvariables [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>;...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\usemathstyleparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproduct [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useprofileparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproject [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\userferenceparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\userpagenumber</code>

<code>\usesetupparameter \...</code>  <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> <code>1 inherits: \setupscale</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\usesubpath [...,*,...]</code>  <code>* PATH</code>
<code>\usetexmodule [...]\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}\overset{3}{...}</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small>                      <small>OPT</small></div> <code>1 m p s x t</code> <code>2 FILE</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\usetypescript [...]\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}\overset{3}{...}</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small>                      <small>OPT</small></div> <code>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles</code> <code>2 NAME fallback default dtp simple</code> <code>3 size name</code>
<code>\usetypescriptfile [...]</code>  <code>* zuruecksetzten FILE</code>
<code>\usezipfile [...]\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 FILE</code>
<code>\utfchar {...}</code>  <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\utflower {...}</code>  <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\utfupper {...}</code>  <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\utilityregisterlength</code>
<code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code>  <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\vboxreference [...,\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}] {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>1</small>                      <small>2</small></div> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\vec {...}</code>  <code>* CHARACTER</code>

\verbatim {...}  *   CONTENT
\verbatimstring {...}  *   CONTENT
\verbergebloecke [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub>  1   NAME 2   NAME
\verbosenummer {...}  *   NUMMER
\vergleichfarbengruppe [...]
*   NAME
\vergleichpalette [...]
*   NAME
\version [...]
*   konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
\verticalgrowingbar [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...]
*   inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verticalpositionbar [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...]
*   inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verwendebloecke [...] <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> [...] <sup>3</sup> <sub>OPT</sub>  1   NAME 2   NAME 3   kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
\verwendeexterestokument [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub>  1   NAME 2   FILE 3   TEXT
\verwendeexterneabbildung [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> <sub>OPT</sub>  1   NAME 2   FILE 3   NAME 4   inherits: \setuexternalfigure
\verwendeexternestonstueck [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]
1   NAME 2   FILE

$\backslash\text{verwendeJSscript}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{verwendemodul}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{verwendesymbole}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{verwendeURL}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{verwendeurl}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{veryraggedcenter}$
$\backslash\text{veryraggedleft}$
$\backslash\text{veryraggedright}$
$\backslash\text{vglue}$ ... * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{viewerlayer}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vl}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{volleswort}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{von}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{vphantom}$ {...} * CONTENT

$\backslash\text{vpos} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$  1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vsmash} \{.^*.\}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vsmashbox} \dots$  * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{vsmashed} \{.^*.\}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vspace} [.^1.] [.^2.]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{vspacing} [.^*.,.^*.,.^*.]$ <small>OPT</small> * einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
$\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$  1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash\text{WOCHENTAG} \{.^*.\}$  * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{WOERTER} \{.^*.\}$  * TEXT
$\backslash\text{WORT} \{.^*.\}$  * TEXT
$\backslash\text{Woerter} \{.^*.\}$  * TEXT
$\backslash\text{Wort} \{.^*.\}$  * TEXT
$\backslash\text{waehleblockeaus} [.^1.,.^1.,.^1.] [.^2.,.^2.,.^2.] [.^3.,.^3.,.^3.,.^3.,.^3.,.^3.]$ <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT



<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wechselezumfliesstext [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\widthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\wochentag {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wordtonumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT
<code>\wort {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wortrechts [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT
<code>\writadatolist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\writestatus {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>

$\backslash\mathrm{xdefconvertedargument}\ \overset{1}{\dots}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xequal}\ \overset{1}{\dots}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xhookleftarrow}\ \overset{1}{\dots}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xhookrightarrow}\ \overset{1}{\dots}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xLeftarrow}\ \overset{1}{\dots}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xLeftrightarrow}\ \overset{1}{\dots}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xleftarrow}\ \overset{1}{\dots}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xleftharpoondown}\ \overset{1}{\dots}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xleftharpoonup}\ \overset{1}{\dots}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xleftrightharrow}\ \overset{1}{\dots}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xleftrightharpoons}\ \overset{1}{\dots}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xmapsto}\ \overset{1}{\dots}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

<pre>\xmladdindex {...}  *   NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   SETUP 3   SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}  1   SETUP 2   SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlall {...} {...}  1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlappendsetup {...}  *   SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlapplyselectors {...}  *   NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlatt {...} {...}  1   NODE 2   NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}  1   NODE 2   NAME 3   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}  1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}  1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   NAME 4   TEXT</pre>

<pre>\xmlbadinclusions {...}</pre> <p>*    NODE</p>
<pre>\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    SETUP</p> <p>3    SETUP</p>
<pre>\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    SETUP</p> <p>2    SETUP</p>
<pre>\xmlchainatt {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<pre>\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>
<pre>\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<pre>\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    LPATH</p> <p>3    XMLSETUP</p>
<pre>\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    LPATH</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>
<pre>\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    LPATH</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    FIRST</p> <p>5    LAST</p>
<pre>\xmlcontext {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    LPATH</p>

\xmlcount {...}  *    NODE
\xmldefaulttotext {...}  *    NODE
\xmldirectives {...}  *    NODE
\xmldirectivesafter {...}  *    NODE
\xmldirectivesbefore {...}  *    NODE
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}  *    NODE
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    TRUE 3    FALSE
\xmldoifelsesetText {...} {...} {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE 4    FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlflushcontext {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlflushlinewise {...}  * NODE
\xmlflushpure {...}  * NODE
\xmlflushspacewise {...}  * NODE
\xmlflushtext {...}  * NODE
\xmlininclude {...} {...} {...}  1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlinclusion {...}  * NODE
\xmlinclusions {...}  * NODE
\xmlinfo {...}  * NODE
\xmlinjector {...}  * NAME
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}  * NODE
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\xmllast {...} {...}  1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmllastatt
\xmllastmatch

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

- \* FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

- \* NODE



\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,\*...]

- \* NAME

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmltexentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowdown {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowup {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleft {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{xsplitstring} \mathrel{\backslash}^{1}\dots \mathrel{\backslash}^{2}\{\dots\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xtriplerel} \mathrel{\backslash}^{1}\{\dots\} \mathrel{\backslash}^{2}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow} \mathrel{\backslash}^{1}\{\dots\} \mathrel{\backslash}^{2}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow} \mathrel{\backslash}^{1}\{\dots\} \mathrel{\backslash}^{2}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xypos} \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{Ziffern} \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{zeigedruck} [\dots,\dots]^{1} [\dots,\dots]^{2} [\dots,\dots]^{3}$ 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
$\backslash\text{zeigeeinstellungen} [\dots,\dots]^{*}$ * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
$\backslash\text{zeigefarbe} [\dots]$ * COLOR
$\backslash\text{zeigefarbengruppe} [\dots]^{1} [\dots,\dots]^{2}$ 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
$\backslash\text{zeigefliesstext} [\dots,\dots]^{*}$ * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
$\backslash\text{zeigefliesstextumgebung} [\dots,\dots]^{*}$ * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
$\backslash\text{zeigegitter} [\dots,\dots]^{*}$ * zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten
$\backslash\text{zeigelayout} [\dots,\dots]^{*}$ * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

$\backslash\text{zeigepalette}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 NAME  2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{zeigerahmen}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT OPT</div> <div> 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten  2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{zeigestruts}$
$\backslash\text{zeigeumbruch}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> * umbruch alles boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzen </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{zeile}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} <div> <div></div> <div> * CONTENT </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{zentriert}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} <div> <div></div> <div> * CONTENT </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{ziffern}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} <div> <div></div> <div> * NUMMER </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{zu}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <div> <div></div> <div> 1 CONTENT  2 REFERENCE </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{zurbox}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <div> <div></div> <div> 1 CONTENT  2 REFERENCE </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{zurseite}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <div> <div></div> <div> 1 TEXT  2 REFERENCE </div> </div>





**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**